

SAR TEST REPORT

Applicant Name:

LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.

1000 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632

Date of Issue: 09. 08, 2015

Test Report No.: HCT-A-1509-F008

Test Site: HCT CO., LTD.

FCC ID:

ZNFH960

Equipment Type:

Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth,
and NFC

Model Name:

LG-H960

Additional Model Name:

LGH960, H960, LG-H960P, LGH960P, H960P, LG-H960AR, LGH960AR,
H960AR, LG-H960YK, LGH960YK, H960YK

**Testing has been carried
out in accordance with:**

47CFR §2.1093
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 – 1992
IEEE 1528-2013

Date of Test:

07/31/2015 ~ 09/01/2015

This device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in FCC KDB procedures and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC KDB procedures.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

Tested By



Yun-Jeang Heo
Test Engineer / SAR Team
Certification Division

Reviewed By



Dong-Seob Kim
Technical Manager / SAR Team
Certification Division

This report only responds to the tested sample and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval of the HCT Co., Ltd.

Version

Rev.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
HCT-A-1509-F008	09. 08, 2015	First Approval Report

Table of Contents

1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test.....	4
2. Device Under Test Description.....	5
3. INTRODUCTION	1 7
4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT	1 8
5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.....	2 0
6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION.....	2 2
7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	2 6
8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	2 7
9. Output Power Specifications.....	3 3
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	5 2
11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY	5 6
12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis.....	7 0
13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty	7 4
14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	7 5
16. CONCLUSION.....	7 8
17. REFERENCES	7 9
Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots	8 1
Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots.....	1 2 0
Attachment 3. – Probe Calibration Data	1 4 3
Attachment 4. – Dipole Calibration Data	1 8 8
Attachment 5. – SAR Tissue Characterization.....	2 5 3
Attachment 6. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION.....	2 5 4

1. Attestation of Test Result of Device Under Test

Attestation of SAR test result						
Trade Name:	LG Electronics, MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.					
FCC ID:	ZNFH960					
Model:	LG-H960					
Additional Model Name:	LGH960, H960, LG-H960P, LGH960P, H960P, LG-H960AR, LGH960AR, H960AR, LG-H960YK, LGH960YK, H960YK					
EUT Type	Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth and NFC					
Application Type:	Certification					
The Highest Reported SAR (W/Kg)						
Band	Tx. Frequency	Equipment Class	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)			
	(MHz)		1g Head	1g Body-Worn	1g Hotspot	10g Extremity
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.2 - 848.8	PCE	0.37	0.72	0.72	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1 850.2 -1 909.8	PCE	0.09	0.33	0.44	-
UMTS 850	826.4 - 846.6	PCE	0.26	0.52	0.52	-
UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6	PCE	0.13	0.34	0.54	-
LTE 2	1 850.7 ~ 1 909.3	PCE	0.15	0.43	0.48	-
LTE 4	1 710.7 – 1 754.3	PCE	0.12	0.33	0.36	-
LTE 5	824.7 - 843	PCE	0.22	0.50	0.50	-
LTE 7	2 502.5 – 2 567.5	PCE	0.11	0.32	0.52	-
LTE 12	699.7 – 715.3	PCE	0.15	0.29	0.29	-
802.11b	2 412 - 2 462	DTS	0.57	0.15	0.15	-
U-NII-1	5 180 - 5 240	NII	-	-	-	-
U-NII-2A	5 260 - 5 320	NII	0.13	0.23	-	0.47
U-NII-2C<5.65GHz	5 500 - 5 580	NII	0.18	0.42	-	0.60
U-NII-2C>5.65GHz +U-NII-3	5660 - 5 825	NII	0.22	0.09	0.09	-
Bluetooth	2 402 - 2 480	DSS/DTS	-	*0.17	-	*0.13
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03			0.94	1.14	0.87	
Date(s) of Tests:	07/31/2015 ~ 09/01/2015					

Note :

*1. BT Body-worn SAR value is estimated SAR value that should not be reported standalone SAR on grants of equipment approval.

2. There are no hardware differences between model names. Model names were separated for marketing purpose.

2. Device Under Test Description

2.1 DUT specification

Device Wireless specification overview		
Band & Mode	Operating Mode	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice / Data	824.20 – 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice / Data	1850.20 – 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice / Data	826.40 – 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice / Data	1852.4 – 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 – 1909.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1710.7 – 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 – 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 7	Data	2 502.5 – 2 567.5 MHz
LTE Band 12	Data	699.7 – 715.3 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 ~ 713.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 – 2462 MHz
U-NII-1	Data	5180 – 5240 MHz
U-NII-2A	Data	5260 – 5320 MHz
U-NII-2C	Data	5500 – 5720 MHz
U-NII-3	Data	5745 – 5825 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 – 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
Device Description		
Device Dimension	Overall (Length x Width) : 157.78 mm x 73.78 mm	
Back Cover	Normal Battery cover, Wireless charging cover	
Battery Options	Standard	
Device Serial Numbers	Mode	Serial Number
	WWAN	507KPZK934485, 507KPKN934493
	WiFi	507KPSL934486
	Several samples with identical hardware were used to SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the devices tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics are within operational tolerances expected for production units.	

2.2 DUT Wireless mode

Wireless Modulation	Band	Operating Mode		Duty Cycle
GSM	850 1900	Voice(GMSK) GPRS (GMSK) EGPRS (8PSK)	GPRS/ EDGE Multi-Slot Class: Class 33 – 4 Up, 5 Down Mode class B	GSM Voice: 12.5% GPRS 1 Slot: 12.5% 2 Slots : 25% 3 Slots : 37.5% 4 Slots : 50%
WCDMA (UMTS)	Band II Band V	UMTS Rel.99 (Voice / DATA) HSDPA (Rel. 5) HSUPA (Rel. 6) HSPA+ (Rel. 8) DC-HSDPA(Rel. 8)		100 %
LTE Band	2 (PCS)	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	4 (AWS)	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	5 (Cell)	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	7	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	12	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
	17	Data (QPSK, 16QAM)		100 % (FDD)
2.4 GHz WLAN		Data	802.11 b, 802.11 g, 802.11 n (HT20)	100 %
5 GHz WLAN		Data	802.11 a, 802.11 n (HT20/HT40) 802.11 ac (20 MHz/40 MHz/80 MHz)	99.61 %
Bluetooth		Data	4.1 LE	N/A

2.3 LTE information

Item.		Description									
Frequency Range:		Band 2: 1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz									
		Band 4: 1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz									
		Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz									
		Band 7: 2 502.5 MHz ~ 2 567.5 MHz									
		Band 12: 699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz									
		Band 17: 706.5 MHz ~ 713.5 MHz									
Channel Bandwidths		Band 2: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz									
		Band 4: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz									
		Band 5: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz									
		Band 7: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz									
		Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz									
		Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz									
Channel Number s& Frequencies(MHz):											
Band 2											
1.4 MHz		3 MHz		5 MHz		10 MHz		15 MHz		20 MHz	
Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)
18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860
18900	1880.0	18900	1880.0	18900	1880.0	18900	1880	18900	1880.0	18900	1880
19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900
Band 4											
1.4 MHz		3 MHz		5 MHz		10 MHz		15 MHz		20 MHz	
Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)
19957	1 710.7	19965	1 711.5	19975	1 712.5	20000	1 715.0	20025	1 717.5	20050	1 720.0
20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5	20175	1 732.5
20393	1 754.3	20385	1 753.5	20375	1 752.5	20350	1 750.0	20325	1 747.5	20300	1 745.0
Band 5											
1.4 MHz		3 MHz		5 MHz		10 MHz					
Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)
20407	824.7	20415	825.5	20425	826.5	20450	829.0				
20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5		
20643	848.3	20635	847.5	20625	846.5	20600	844.0				
Band 7											
5 MHz		10 MHz		15 MHz		20 MHz					
Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)
20775	2 502.5	20800	2 505	20825	2 507.5	20850	2 510				
21100	2 535.0	21100	2 535	21100	2 535.0	21100	2 535				
21425	2 567.5	21400	2 565	21375	2 562.5	21350	2 560				
Band 12											
1.4 MHz		3 MHz		5 MHz		10 MHz					
Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)
23017	699.7	23025	700.5	23035	701.5	23060	704.0				
23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5				
23173	715.3	23165	714.5	23155	713.5	23130	711.0				
Band 17											
5 MHz				10 MHz							
Ch.		Freq. (MHz)		Ch.		Freq. (MHz)					
23755		706.5		23780		709.0					
23790		710.0		23790		710.0					
23825		713.5		23800		711.0					

Item.	Description
UE Category	UE Category 6
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	LTE B7 (PCC) + LTE B7(SCC)
	15MHz(B7)+15MHz(B7)
	20MHz(B7)+20MHz(B7)
LTE voice/data requirements	Data Only,
	LTE voice is available via VoIP. Considering the users may install 3rd party software to enable VoIP, LTE Head SAR is also evaluated.
LTE MPR options	The EUT incorporates MPR as per 3GPP TS 36.101 sec. 6.2.3 ~ 6.2.5 (Manufacturer attestation to be provided)
	The MPR is permanently built-in by design as a mandatory.
	A-MPR is not implemented in the DUT.
Power reduction explanation	This device doesn't implements power reduction.
LTE Carrier Aggregation	The technical description includes all the possible carrier aggregation combinations.
LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information	This device does support Intra LTE 7 CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only the combinations listed above are supported. The following LTE Release 10 features are not supported. Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICl, WiFi offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.

2.4 TEST METHODOLOGY and Procedures

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with IEEE Standard 1528-2003 & IEEE 1528-2005 and the following published KDB procedures.

- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry sheet v01r01
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r01
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01 General SAR Guidance v05r02
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03 Handset Wireless Chargers Battery Covers v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r02
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS testing criteria)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)

2.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v05r02.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)					Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	1 Tx Slot	2 Tx Slot	3 Tx Slot	4 Tx Slot	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	34.2	34.2	32.2	31.2	29.2	27.7	26.7	24.7	23.7	
	Nominal	33.7	33.7	31.7	30.7	28.7	27.2	26.2	24.2	23.2	
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.7	30.7	29.7	27.7	26.7	26.7	25.7	23.7	22.7	
	Nominal	30.2	30.2	29.2	27.2	26.2	26.2	25.2	23.2	22.2	

Mode / Band		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSUPA					3GPP HSDPA			
			Sub-test1	Sub-test2	Sub-test3	Sub-test4	Sub-test5	Sub-test1	Sub-test2	Sub-test3	Sub-test4
		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.7	24.7	22.7	23.7	22.7	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2
	Nominal	24.2	24.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	24.2	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.7	23.7	21.7	22.7	21.7	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.2	23.2
	Nominal	23.2	23.2	21.2	22.2	21.2	23.2	23.2	23.2	22.7	22.7
Mode / Band		DC-HSDPA									
		Sub-test1	Sub-test2	Sub-test3	Sub-test4						
		(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)						
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2						
	Nominal	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7						
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.7	23.7	23.2	23.2						
	Nominal	23.2	23.2	22.7	22.7						

* The HSUPA transmitter power will not exceed the R99 maximum transmit power in devices based on Qualcomm's HSPA chipset solutions

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	24.2
	Nominal	23.7
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	23.7
	Nominal	23.2
LTE Band 7	Maximum	23.5
	Nominal	23.0
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.7
	Nominal	24.2
LTE Band 17	Maximum	24.7
	Nominal	24.2

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)	
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.5	
	Nominal	17.0	
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.0	
	Nominal	14.5	
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.0	
	Nominal	14.5	
IEEE 802.11ac (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	12.0	
	Nominal	11.5	
Bluetooth	1Mbps(GFSK)	Maximum	9.0
		Nominal	7.5
	2Mbps(DPSK)	Maximum	5.0
		Nominal	3.5
	3Mbps(8DPSK)	Maximum	5.0
		Nominal	3.5
Bluetooth LE		Maximum	9.0
		Nominal	7.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		20 MHz Bandwidth	40 MHz Bandwidth	80 MHz Bandwidth
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.0		
	Nominal	14.5		
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	14.5	13.0	
	Nominal	14.0	12.5	
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	15.5	13.0	12.5
	Nominal	15.0	12.5	12.0

2.6 DUT Antenna Locations

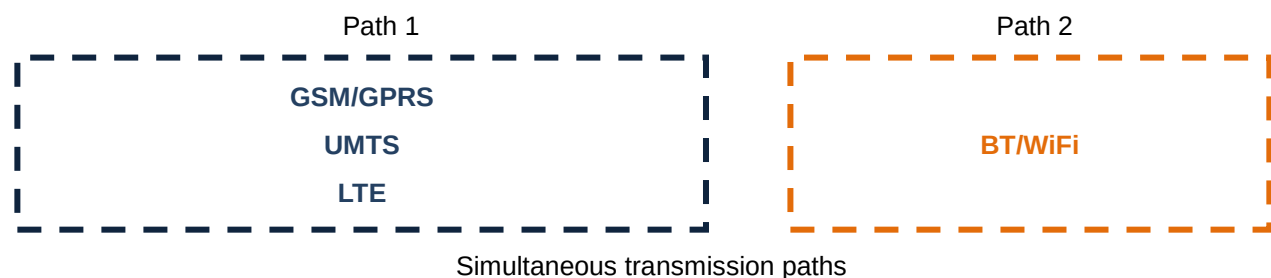
Device Edges / Sides for SAR Testing						
Mode	Rear	Front	Left	Right	Bottom	Top
GSM/GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
GSM/GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 7	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 12	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Particular EUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were > 25 mm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB 941225D06v01 on page 2. The distance between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing. The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 X 5 cm. A diagram showing device antenna can be found in SAR_setup_photos. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet".

* Note; All test configurations are based on front view.

2.7 SAR Summation Scenario

According to FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the EUT are shown below paths and are mode in same rectangle to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02.

Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios				
Applicable Combination	Head	Body-Worn	Wireless Router	Extremity
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes
GSM Voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 5 GHz WiFi	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5GHz WLAN, and 2.4GHz Bluetooth share antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- UMTS +WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN hotspot scenario.
- Wireless Router is only supported for 5GHz WLAN Band U-NII-3 and 2.4GHz WLAN, therefore U-NII-1, U-NI2A and U-NII2C were not evaluated for wireless router conditions.
- Per the manufacturer, WiFi Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WiFi direct beyond that listed in the above table.
- This device does not support VoLTE.
- LTE is considered pre-installed VOIP applications.
- The highest reported SAR for each exposure condition is used for SAR summation purpose.

2.8 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WiFi

Since wireless router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A & U-NII-2C WiFi, WiFi Hotspot SAR test and combinations are considered only 2.4 GHz and U-NII-3 for SAR with respected to wireless router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02.

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and is less than 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB 248227D01v02r01.

This device supports IEEE 802.11 ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 1 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) New 5GHz Channels 138, 142, 144 are supported.

(B) BT

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, The 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 3.0
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	
Bluetooth	2 480	8	10	1.26
Bluetooth LE	2 480	8	10	1.26

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required $[(8/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 1.26 < 3.0$.

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Bluetooth LE SAR was not required $[(8/10)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 1.26 < 3.0$.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, The 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel(mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Distance (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 7.5$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance	≤ 7.5
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	
Bluetooth	2 480	8	5	2.52
Bluetooth LE	2 480	8	5	2.52

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth and antenna to use separation distance, Extremity Bluetooth SAR was not required $[(8/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 2.52 < 7.5$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth LE and antenna to use separation distance, Extremity Bluetooth LE SAR was not required $[(8/5)*\sqrt{2.480}] = 2.52 < 7.5$

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 IV.C.1iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is $\leq 1.6\text{W/kg}$. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 4.3.22, the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1-g and 10g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated } 1g \text{ SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHZ})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel mW})}{\text{Min Separation Distance}}$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated 1g SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2 480	8	10	0.17
Bluetooth LE	2 480	8	10	0.17

$$\text{Estimated } 10g \text{ SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHZ})}}{18.75} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel mW})}{\text{Min Separation Distance}}$$

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated 10g SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[mW]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2 480	8	5	0.13
Bluetooth LE	2 480	8	5	0.13

Note :

1) Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. The Estimated 1g and 10g SAR results were determined according to FCC KDB447498 D01v05r02.

2) The frequency of Bluetooth and Bluetooth LE using for estimated SAR was selected highest channel of Bluetooth LE for highest estimated SAR.

(C) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v03.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03.

This device supports intra-band LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB 941225 D05Av01r01, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not > 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

This device support both LTE Band 12 and LTE Band 17. Since the supported frequency span for LTE Band 17 involved completely within the supported frequency span for LTE Band 12, both LTE Bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, SAR was only assessed for LTE Band 12.

Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r02, this device is considered a “Phablet” since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR >1.2 W/kg. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D01V03, 12.2 kbps RMC is the primary mode and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) is the secondary mode.

Per KDB 941225 D01v03, The SAR test exclusion is applied to the secondary mode by the following equation.

$$\text{Adjusted SAR} = \text{Highest Reported SAR} * \frac{\text{Secondary Max tune - up (mW)}}{\text{Primary Max tune tune - up(mW)}} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg.}$$

Based on the highest Reported SAR, the secondary mode is not required.

$$[0.541 * (234/234)] = 0.541 \text{ W/kg} \leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$$

And the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance in secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode.

3. INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. 1992 by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York, New York 10017. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-1992 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative of the incremental electromagnetic energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body.

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dV} \right)$$

Figure 1. SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg)

$$SAR = \sigma E^2 / \rho$$

Where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulant material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulant material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

4. DESCRIPTION OF TEST EQUIPMENT

4.1 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

These measurements are performed using the DASY4 & DASY5 automated dosimetric assessment system. It is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland. It consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Pentium III computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Figure.2).

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller, teach pendant (Joystick), and remote control, is used to drive the robot motors. The PC with Windows XP or Windows 7 is working with SAR Measurement system DASY4 & DASY5, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

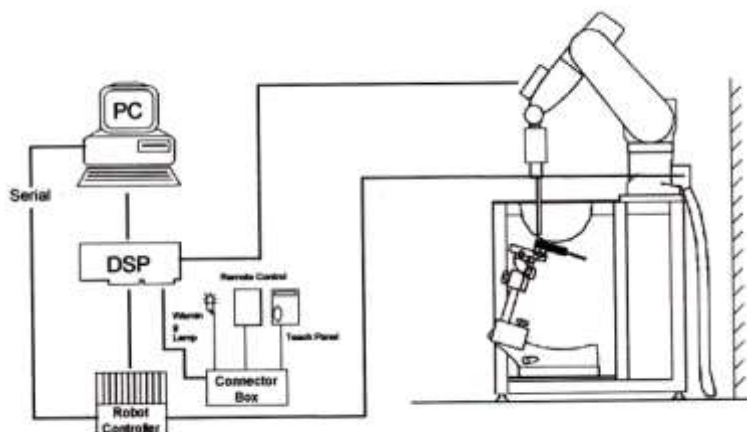


Figure 2. HCT SAR Lab. Test Measurement Set-up

The DAE consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

4.2 SAM Phantom

The shell corresponds to the specifications of the Specific Anthropomorphic Mannequin (SAM) phantom defined in IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209-1. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by teaching three points with the robot.

Shell Thickness	2.0 mm $\pm$ 0.2 mm (6 $\pm$ 0.2 mm at ear point)
Filling Volume	about 25 L
Dimensions	810 mm x 1 000 mm x 500 mm (H x L x W)



Fig. 4-1 SAM Phantom

Triple Modular Phantom consists of three identical modules which can be installed and removed separately without emptying the liquid. It includes three reference points for phantom installation. Covers prevent evaporation of the liquid. Phantom material is resistant to DGBE based tissue simulating liquids. The MFP V5.1 will be delivered including wooden support only (non-standard SPEAG support). Applicable for system performance check from 700 MHz to 6 GHz (MFP V5.1C) as well as dosimetric evaluations for body-worn operation.

Shell Thickness	2.0 mm $\pm$ 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	approx. 8.1 L
Dimensions	830 mm x 500 mm (L x W)



Fig. 4-2. MFP V5.1C

4.3 Device Holder for Transmitters

In combination with the SAM Phantom V 4.0, the Mounting Device (POM) enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation points is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately, and repeatably positioned according to the FCC and CENELEC specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).

Note: A simulating human hand is not used due to the complex anatomical and geometrical structure of the hand that may produce infinite number of configurations. To produce the Worst-case condition (the hand absorbs antenna output power), the hand is omitted during the tests.



Fig. 4-3. Device Holder

5. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

The evaluation was performed with the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no more than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the DUT's head and body area and the horizontal grid resolution was depending on the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01 table 4-1 & IEEE 1528-2013.
2. Based on step, the area of the maximum absorption was determined by sophisticated interpolations routines implemented in DASY software. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable point. DASY system computes the field maximal found in the scanned are, within a range of the maximum. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB 865664 D01v01 table 4-1 and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (reference from the DASY manual.)
 - a. The data at the surface were extrapolated, since the center of the dipoles is no more than 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe (it is different from the probe type) and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is 1.2 mm. The extrapolation was based on a least square algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in z-axes. This polynomial was then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip.
 - b. The maximum interpolated value was searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1 g or 10 g) were computed using the 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions. The volume was integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were interpolated to calculate the average.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan. If the value changed by more than 5 %, the SAR evaluation and drift measurements were repeated.

Area scan and zoom scan resolution setting follow KDB 865664 D01v01r03 quoted below.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface			5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2)\pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			$30^{\circ}\pm 1^{\circ}$	$20^{\circ}\pm 1^{\circ}$
Maximum area scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4-6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
			When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2-3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3-4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4-6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan Spatial resolution normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)$: between 1 st two Points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3-4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4-5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5-6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n>1)$: between subsequent Points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3-4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4-5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5-6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm
Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the reported SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

6. DESCRIPTION OF TEST POSITION

6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M”, the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE”, and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is on the B-M (back-mouth) line located 15 mm behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 6-1. The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference point and point M. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (See Figure 5-1), Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

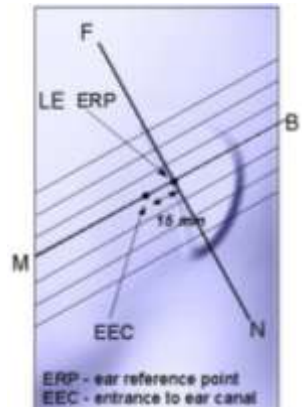


Figure 6-1

Close-up side view of ERP

6.1 HEAD POSITION

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The device under test was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point”(see Figure 6-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The device under test was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 6-2

Front, back and side views of SAM Twin Phantom

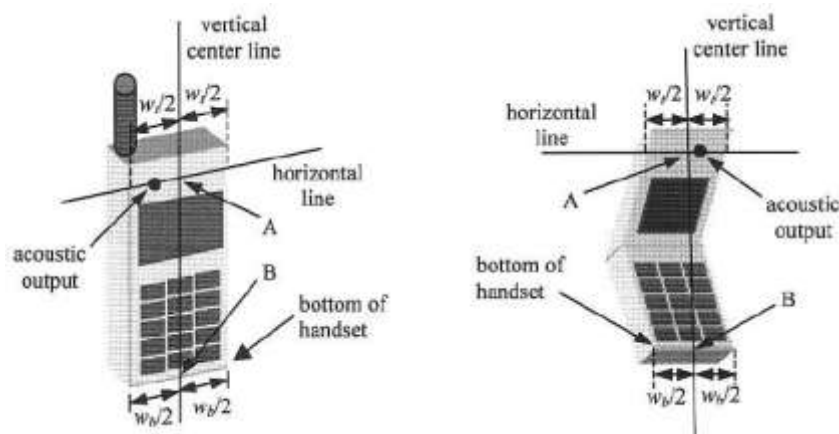


Figure 6-3. Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines

6.2 Body Holster/Belt Clip Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration. A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device. Body dielectric parameters are used.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with each accessory. If multiple accessory share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some Devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used.

Since this EUT does not supply any body worn accessory to the end user a distance of 1.0 cm from the EUT back surface to the liquid interface is configured for the generic test.

"See the Test SET-UP Photo"

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessory(ies), including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

In all cases SAR measurements are performed to investigate the worst-case positioning. Worstcase positioning is then documented and used to perform Body SAR testing.

6.3 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01f Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body- worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body- worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-dip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worm accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worm use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worm transmitters. SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.4 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions: i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear. the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r02 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worm accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (including tolerance) is 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.5 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worm accessory SAR requirements, the *more* conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worm accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

There is power reduction for some bands and modes, as indicated in Section 1.3. The reduced powers were confirmed via conducted power measurements at the RF port (See Section 9). Detailed descriptions of the hotspot power reduction mechanism are included in the operational description

6.6 Wireless Charging Battery Covers

Initially, the handset must be tested according to all applicable SAR test procedures using the normal battery cover (without the wireless charging hardware). The highest SAR measured for each wireless technology (1xRTT, EVDO, WCDMA, GSM, Wi-Fi etc.), frequency band, operating mode (different modes/configurations within each wireless technology) and exposure condition (head, body-worn accessory, hotspot mode etc.) must be repeated using the wireless charging battery cover. In addition, for test cases where the measured SAR for a handset with normal battery cover is greater than 1.2 W/kg, these tests should be repeated with the wireless charging battery cover.

If there are noticeable changes in SAR distribution between the normal and wireless charging covers, explanations for such changes should be included in the SAR report to support the test results. Additional Head and extremity tests using the wireless charging cover were performed with the cover extension both open and closed. Additional body-worn and hotspot tests were performed with the cover extension closed because operations near the body with the cover extension open are not expected.

7. ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

HUMAN EXPOSURE	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational
	(W/kg) or (mW/g)	(W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.00

Table 8.1 Safety Limits for Partial Body Exposure

NOTES:

- * The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
- ** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole-body.
- *** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 g of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

8. FCC SAR GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as Reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

8.2.1 GSM, GPRS AND EDGE

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi-slot class implemented in a device. For Class A devices with Dual Transfer Mode (DTM) capability that support simultaneously transmission using both circuit switched (CS) and pack switched (PS) connections, the aggregate time slots must be considered in the applicable exposure conditions to determine SAR compliance.

8.2.2 SAR Test Reduction

In FCC KDB 941225 D01v03, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB 941225 D01v03 - 3G SAR Measurement Procedures. The handset was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a shielded chamber. Such test signals offer a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR measurements were taken with a fully charged battery. In order to verify that the device was tested and maintained at full power, this was configured with the base station simulator. The SAR measurement Software calculates a reference point at the start and end of the test to check for power drifts. If conducted Power deviations of more than 5 % occurred, the tests were repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in sec. 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

8.4.3 Body SAR measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s". the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using and applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2kbps RMC.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using and FRC with H-SET 1 in Sub-test and a 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to release 6 HSPA test procedures. 8.4.5 SAR Measurement with Rel 6 HSUPA The 3G SAR test Reduction Procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, Using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and Power Control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements with Rel. 6 HSUPA

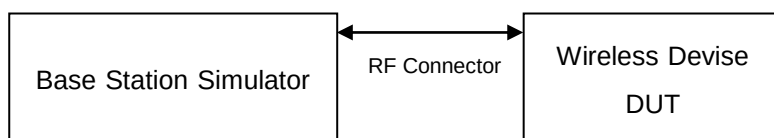
The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest reported body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA.

8.4.6 DC-HSDPA

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA Considerations:

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12(QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output and as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 for HSDPA



8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluation SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB offsets for SAR testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03

- Per sec 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/Kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- Per Sec 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Sec 4.2.1.
- Per Sec. 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.

- d. Per Sec. 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR test for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sec. 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to 1/2 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/Kg.

8.5.5 LTE Carrier Aggregation

This device supports intra-band LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r01, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

8.5.6 Downlink Carrier Aggregation

LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) measurements are made in accordance to 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.4.0(2012-12). The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, The Primary component carrier(PCC) For downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds the Secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to release 8 specifications on the PCC. Additional output powers are measured using two carriers in the downlink for the release 8 configurations with the highest output power among all channels, RB configurations and bandwidths for each uplink band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r01, no SAR measurements are required when the average output power with downlink carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25dB higher than the average output power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive

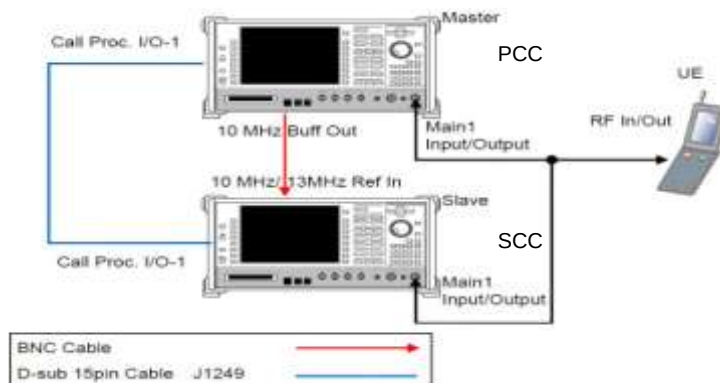
LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

LTE Band 7 (PCC) 20MHz BW + Band 7 (SCC) 20MHz BW					
2510MHz / 20850ch + 2529.8MHz / 21048ch	Modulation	PCC UL#RB	PCC UL RB offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx Power (dBm)	LTE Rel 8 Tx Power (dBm)
	QPSK	1	49	23.20	23.45

LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers

Note:

1. The device does not support all Release 10 Carrier Aggregation features due to modem chipset limitation.
2. The device only support downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. Power measurements were performed with two DL carriers for the Release 8 configuration that had the highest output power (across all bandwidths, channels and RB configurations) for each band.
3. This device supports intra-band CA with 2 carriers (Band 7+ Band 7) with a maximum of 20 MHz of spectrum.
4. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to release 8 specifications.



8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR system to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in both U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, when the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, SAR measurement using OFDM SAR test procedures is not required for U-NII-1 unless the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. When different maximum output powers are specified for the bands, SAR measurement for the U-NII band with the lower maximum output power is not required unless the highest reported SAR for the U-NII band with the higher maximum output power, adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands, is > 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR or > 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR.

8.6.3 U-NII-C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements. When Terminal Doppler Weather Radar (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 -5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification. Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels.

8.6.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test positions are measured.

8.6.5 2.4 GHz SAR test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS is that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11 a/g/n/ac mode. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11 ac or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11n and 802.11ac or 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.7 Initial Test configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. If the average RF output powers of the highest identical transmission modes are within 0.25 dB of each other, mid channel of the transmission mode with highest average RF output power is the initial test channel. Otherwise, the channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements.

8.6.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position on procedure. When the highest reported SAR (for the initial test configuration), adjusted by the ratio of the specified maximum output power of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration, is ≤ 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 3.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional SAR tests for the subsequent test configurations are required.

9. Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB publication 447498 D01v05r02.

9.1 GSM

GSM Conducted output powers (Burst-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
GSM 850	128	33.51	33.50	31.87	30.90	29.03	27.32	26.15	23.98	23.29
	190	33.66	33.59	31.51	31.04	28.81	27.33	26.11	24.02	23.28
	251	33.51	33.70	31.78	30.75	28.96	27.39	26.14	23.96	23.30
GSM 1900	512	30.17	30.14	29.47	27.11	26.12	26.23	24.72	22.78	21.92
	661	30.20	30.21	29.52	27.14	26.15	26.27	24.81	22.81	22.06
	810	30.29	30.28	29.59	27.21	26.60	26.43	24.93	22.98	22.14

GSM Conducted output powers (Frame-Average)

Band	Channel	Voice	GPRS(GMSK) Data – CS1				EDGE Data			
		GSM (dBm)	GPRS 1 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 2 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 3 TX Slot (dBm)	GPRS 4 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 1 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 2 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 3 TX Slot (dBm)	EDGE 4 TX Slot (dBm)
GSM 850	128	24.48	24.47	25.85	26.64	26.02	18.29	20.13	19.72	20.28
	190	24.63	24.56	25.49	26.78	25.80	18.30	20.09	19.76	20.27
	251	24.48	24.67	25.76	26.49	25.95	18.36	20.12	19.70	20.29
GSM 1900	512	21.14	21.11	23.45	22.85	23.11	17.20	18.70	18.52	18.91
	661	21.17	21.18	23.50	22.88	23.14	17.24	18.79	18.55	19.05
	810	21.26	21.25	23.57	22.95	23.59	17.40	18.91	18.72	19.13

Note:

Time slot average factor is as follows:

- 1 Tx slot = 9.03 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 9.03 dB
- 2 Tx slot = 6.02 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 6.02 dB
- 3 Tx slot = 4.26 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 4.26 dB
- 4 Tx slot = 3.01 dB, Frame-Average output power = Burst-Average output power – 3.01 dB

GSM Class : B

GSM voice/GPRS VOIP: Head SAR , Body worn SAR

GPRS/EDGE Multi-slots 33 : Hotspot SAR with GPRS/EDGE

Multi-slot Class 33 with CS 1 (GMSK)



9.2 UMTS

Release 99 Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7)

Mode	Subtest	Rel99
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 2
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2
	β_c/β_d	8/15

HSDPA Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 5 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSDPA			
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set 1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2			
	β_c	2/15	11/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	Bd (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8			
	DNAK	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2			
	$A_{hs}=\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$	30/15			

HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA) Setup Procedures used to establish the test signals

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	mode	HSPA				
	Subtest	1	2	3	4	5
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1				
	Rel99 RMC	12.2 kbps RMC				
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set 1				
	HSUPA Test	HSPA				
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2				Algorithm 1
	β_c	11/15	6/15	15/15	2/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	9/15	15/15	0
	β_{ec}	209/225	12/15	30/15	2/15	5/15
	β_c/β_d	11/15	6/15	15/9	2/15	15/1
	β_{hs}	22/15	12/15	30/15	4/15	5/15
	β_{ed}	1309/225	94/75	47/15	56/75	47/15
	CM (dB)	1	3	2	3	1
	MPR (dB)	0	2	1	2	0
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8				0
	DNAK	8				0
	DCQI	8				0
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3				
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms				
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2				
	$A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$	30/15				
HSUPA Specific Settings	E-DPDCCH	6	8	8	5	7
	DHARQ	0	0	0	0	0
	AG Index	20	12	15	17	21
	ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3)	75	67	92	71	81
	Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps	242.1	174.9	482.8	205.8	308.9
	Reference E-TFCIs	5	5	2	5	1
	Reference E-TFCI	11	11	11	11	67
	Reference E-TFCI PO	4	4	4	4	18
	Reference E-TFCI	67	67	92	67	67
	Reference E-TFCI PO	18	18	18	18	18
	Reference E-TFCI	71	71	71	71	71
	Reference E-TFCI PO	23	23	23	23	23
	Reference E-TFCI	75	75	75	75	75
	Reference E-TFCI PO	26	26	26	26	26
	Reference E-TFCI	81	81	81	81	81
	Reference E-TFCI PO	27	27	27	27	27
	Maximum Channelization Codes	2xSF2				SF4

WCDMA850

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 5 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 4132 DL 4357	UL 4183 DL 4408	UL 4233 DL 4458
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.45	24.62	24.58
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	24.51	24.64	24.60
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.57	23.76	23.64
5		Subtest 2	23.57	23.77	23.64
5		Subtest 3	23.04	23.27	23.11
5		Subtest 4	23.04	23.23	23.10
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.70	22.97	22.92
6		Subtest 2	22.39	22.59	22.54
6		Subtest 3	22.01	22.19	22.14
6		Subtest 4	22.58	22.75	22.72
6		Subtest 5	22.70	22.78	22.74
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.84	23.79	23.60
8		Subtest 2	23.87	23.75	23.61
8		Subtest 3	23.37	23.34	23.10
8		Subtest 4	23.35	23.38	23.10

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

WCDMA1900

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121	WCDMA Band 2 [dBm]		
		Subtest	UL 9262 DL 9662	UL 9400 DL 9800	UL 9538 DL 9938
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.43	23.22	23.18
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps AMR	23.45	23.14	23.14
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.57	22.59	22.28
5		Subtest 2	22.58	22.62	22.32
5		Subtest 3	22.06	22.08	21.79
5		Subtest 4	22.06	22.10	21.78
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.89	21.70	21.71
6		Subtest 2	21.09	20.79	20.76
6		Subtest 3	21.10	20.88	20.86
6		Subtest 4	21.69	21.37	21.35
6		Subtest 5	21.70	21.70	21.70
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.68	22.44	22.37
8		Subtest 2	22.72	22.47	22.38
8		Subtest 3	22.20	21.93	21.87
8		Subtest 4	22.19	21.93	21.87

WCDMA Average Conducted output powers

9.3 LTE

- LTE Band 2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18607	18900	19193		
				1850.7 MHz	1880 MHz	1909.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.03	23.86	24.10	0	0
		1	3	24.06	23.86	24.08	0	0
		1	5	24.05	23.81	24.12	0	0
		3	0	23.85	23.77	23.56	0	0
		3	1	23.89	23.92	23.61	0	0
		3	3	23.87	23.71	23.61	0	0
		6	0	22.95	22.73	22.63	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.19	23.04	22.79	0-1	1
		1	3	23.14	23.03	23.02	0-1	1
		1	5	23.16	23.08	22.79	0-1	1
		3	0	23.04	23.00	22.81	0-1	1
		3	1	23.04	23.04	22.94	0-1	1
		3	3	23.07	22.98	22.82	0-1	1
		6	0	22.12	21.59	21.72	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18615	18900	19185		
				1851.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1908.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.90	23.83	23.91	0	0
		1	7	23.79	23.88	23.59	0	0
		1	14	23.95	23.85	23.79	0	0
		8	0	23.07	22.82	22.69	0-1	1
		8	3	23.13	22.81	22.75	0-1	1
		8	7	23.01	22.80	22.68	0-1	1
		15	0	22.98	22.79	22.70	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.15	22.87	23.17	0-1	1
		1	7	23.00	22.90	23.13	0-1	1
		1	14	23.14	22.96	23.10	0-1	1
		8	0	22.17	21.82	21.76	0-2	2
		8	3	22.19	21.84	21.77	0-2	2
		8	7	22.18	21.85	21.78	0-2	2
		15	0	22.08	21.82	21.75	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max. Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18625	18900	19175		
				1852.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1907.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.15	23.92	23.87	0	0
		1	12	23.69	24.03	23.54	0	0
		1	24	24.05	23.93	23.87	0	0
		12	0	23.14	22.81	22.75	0-1	1
		12	6	23.10	22.85	22.75	0-1	1
		12	11	23.09	22.82	22.68	0-1	1
		25	0	23.01	22.75	22.64	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.18	23.06	22.87	0-1	1
		1	12	23.17	23.13	22.80	0-1	1
		1	24	23.16	23.08	22.81	0-1	1
		12	0	22.17	21.91	21.69	0-2	2
		12	6	22.15	21.91	21.75	0-2	2
		12	11	22.16	21.86	21.69	0-2	2
		25	0	22.07	21.83	21.62	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18650	18900	19150		
				1855 MHz	1880 MHz	1905 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.07	24.14	23.61	0	0
		1	24	24.03	23.99	23.64	0	0
		1	49	24.10	23.82	23.58	0	0
		25	0	23.10	22.87	22.71	0-1	1
		25	12	23.05	22.82	22.69	0-1	1
		25	24	23.08	22.82	22.64	0-1	1
		50	0	23.06	22.82	22.68	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.17	23.17	23.10	0-1	1
		1	24	23.05	23.17	22.74	0-1	1
		1	49	23.14	23.10	23.09	0-1	1
		25	0	22.09	21.84	21.84	0-2	2
		25	12	22.07	21.88	21.81	0-2	2
		25	24	22.07	21.83	21.65	0-2	2
		50	0	22.00	21.78	21.67	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18675	18900	19125		
				1857.5 MHz	1880 MHz	1902.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.98	24.11	23.68	0	0
		1	36	24.00	24.01	23.72	0	0
		1	74	24.07	23.89	23.51	0	0
		36	0	22.95	22.85	22.71	0-1	1
		36	18	23.03	22.88	22.8	0-1	1
		36	38	23.02	22.79	22.63	0-1	1
		75	0	22.93	22.78	22.74	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.07	23.13	23.12	0-1	1
		1	36	22.90	23.12	23.15	0-1	1
		1	74	22.93	23.01	23.09	0-1	1
		36	0	21.92	21.88	21.66	0-2	2
		36	18	22.04	21.87	21.77	0-2	2
		36	38	21.93	21.8	21.61	0-2	2
		75	0	21.92	21.77	21.75	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				18700	18900	19100		
				1860 MHz	1880 MHz	1900 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.09	23.96	23.91	0	0
		1	49	23.98	23.83	23.61	0	0
		1	99	23.88	23.65	23.46	0	0
		50	0	23.05	22.88	22.69	0-1	1
		50	25	23.04	22.88	22.70	0-1	1
		50	49	23.03	22.79	22.64	0-1	1
		100	0	23.03	22.79	22.63	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.15	23.16	23.07	0-1	1
		1	49	23.18	23.08	22.97	0-1	1
		1	99	23.07	23.06	22.77	0-1	1
		50	0	22.07	21.81	21.66	0-2	2
		50	25	22.01	21.86	21.75	0-2	2
		50	49	22.04	21.75	21.68	0-2	2
		100	0	22.02	21.84	21.68	0-2	2

- LTE Band 4

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19957	20175	20393		
				1710.7 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1754.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.71	24.11	23.73	0	0
		1	3	23.64	24.01	23.73	0	0
		1	5	23.49	24.11	23.50	0	0
		3	0	23.63	23.48	23.23	0	0
		3	1	23.85	23.43	23.20	0	0
		3	3	23.67	23.50	23.13	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	22.65	22.45	22.18	0-1	1
		1	0	23.16	22.76	22.78	0-1	1
		1	3	23.18	22.88	22.59	0-1	1
		1	5	22.87	22.62	22.78	0-1	1
		3	0	23.00	22.67	22.29	0-1	1
		3	1	23.03	22.76	22.41	0-1	1
		3	3	23.07	22.73	22.29	0-1	1
		6	0	21.54	21.56	21.30	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19965	20175	20385		
				1711.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1753.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.60	23.62	23.52	0	0
		1	7	23.53	23.45	23.08	0	0
		1	14	23.66	23.74	23.55	0	0
		8	0	22.73	22.56	22.23	0-1	1
		8	3	22.72	22.51	22.28	0-1	1
		8	7	22.67	22.47	22.32	0-1	1
		15	0	22.67	22.49	22.30	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.94	23.02	22.58	0-1	1
		1	7	22.74	22.75	22.70	0-1	1
		1	14	22.77	23.09	22.47	0-1	1
		8	0	21.89	21.70	21.31	0-2	2
		8	3	21.84	21.61	21.32	0-2	2
		8	7	21.82	21.6	21.40	0-2	2
		15	0	21.83	21.56	21.25	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				19975	20175	20375		
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.13	23.63	23.75	0	0
		1	12	23.38	23.93	23.16	0	0
		1	24	23.64	23.52	23.65	0	0
		12	0	22.68	22.48	22.43	0-1	1
		12	6	22.75	22.50	22.48	0-1	1
		12	11	22.71	22.52	22.37	0-1	1
		25	0	22.68	22.46	22.34	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.86	22.92	22.90	0-1	1
		1	12	22.83	23.14	22.75	0-1	1
		1	24	22.78	22.83	22.71	0-1	1
		12	0	21.79	21.59	21.56	0-2	2
		12	6	21.83	21.67	21.50	0-2	2
		12	11	21.80	21.66	21.44	0-2	2
		25	0	21.78	21.56	21.50	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20000	20175	20350		
				1712.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1752.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.73	23.68	23.30	0	0
		1	24	23.87	23.83	23.27	0	0
		1	49	23.62	23.58	23.41	0	0
		25	0	22.65	22.45	22.34	0-1	1
		25	12	22.65	22.47	22.41	0-1	1
		25	24	22.66	22.48	22.36	0-1	1
		50	0	22.63	22.51	22.39	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.14	22.83	22.72	0-1	1
		1	24	22.65	22.70	22.68	0-1	1
		1	49	22.93	22.86	22.71	0-1	1
		25	0	21.74	21.48	21.40	0-2	2
		25	12	21.68	21.55	21.47	0-2	2
		25	24	21.69	21.48	21.45	0-2	2
		50	0	21.56	21.51	21.43	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20025	20175	20325		
				1717.5 MHz	1732.5 MHz	1747.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.71	23.75	23.47	0	0
		1	36	23.56	23.57	23.27	0	0
		1	74	23.46	23.69	23.34	0	0
		36	0	22.59	22.62	22.48	0-1	1
		36	18	22.65	22.62	22.45	0-1	1
		36	38	22.61	22.61	22.37	0-1	1
		75	0	22.63	22.58	22.36	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.73	23.13	23.05	0-1	1
		1	36	22.52	22.89	23.02	0-1	1
		1	74	22.71	22.85	23.03	0-1	1
		36	0	21.61	21.66	21.47	0-2	2
		36	18	21.68	21.66	21.41	0-2	2
		36	38	21.6	21.65	21.41	0-2	2
		75	0	21.61	21.6	21.35	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20175	[dB]	[dB]
				1732.5 MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.91	0	0
		1	49	23.50	0	0
		1	99	23.61	0	0
		50	0	22.64	0-1	1
		50	25	22.65	0-1	1
		50	49	22.62	0-1	1
		100	0	22.69	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	0-1	1
		1	49	22.87	0-1	1
		1	99	22.93	0-1	1
		50	0	21.69	0-2	2
		50	25	21.66	0-2	2
		50	49	21.60	0-2	2
		100	0	21.72	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 5

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20407	20525	20643		
				824.7 MHz	836.5 MHz	848.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.09	23.22	23.17	0	0
		1	3	23.22	23.21	23.32	0	0
		1	5	23.20	23.28	23.14	0	0
		3	0	22.96	23.00	23.08	0	0
		3	1	23.01	23.04	23.14	0	0
		3	3	22.91	23.00	23.05	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	21.95	22.02	22.09	0-1	1
		1	0	22.38	22.12	22.34	0-1	1
		1	3	22.54	22.31	22.46	0-1	1
		1	5	22.38	22.15	22.35	0-1	1
		3	0	22.11	22.12	22.15	0-1	1
		3	1	22.12	22.18	22.25	0-1	1
		3	3	22.05	22.18	22.17	0-1	1
		6	0	20.77	21.15	21.16	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20415	20525	20635		
				825.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	847.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.02	23.33	23.37	0	0
		1	7	23.11	23.16	23.09	0	0
		1	14	23.16	23.14	23.24	0	0
		8	0	21.99	22.03	22.14	0-1	1
		8	3	22.02	22.05	22.15	0-1	1
		8	7	21.97	22.06	22.14	0-1	1
		15	0	21.97	22.07	22.16	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	21.96	22.66	22.34	0-1	1
		1	7	22.05	22.53	22.42	0-1	1
		1	14	22.07	22.58	22.31	0-1	1
		8	0	20.97	21.05	21.10	0-2	2
		8	3	20.95	21.10	21.13	0-2	2
		8	7	20.99	21.08	21.09	0-2	2
		15	0	20.94	21.04	21.06	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
				20425	20525	20625		
				826.5 MHz	836.5 MHz	846.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.11	23.16	23.4	0	0
		1	12	23.11	23.53	23.01	0	0
		1	24	23.13	23.11	23.26	0	0
		12	0	21.97	22.11	22.26	0-1	1
		12	6	21.98	22.07	22.17	0-1	1
		12	11	21.99	22.09	22.16	0-1	1
		25	0	21.97	22.00	22.15	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.12	22.69	22.39	0-1	1
		1	12	22.29	22.56	22.05	0-1	1
		1	24	22.15	22.62	22.28	0-1	1
		12	0	20.96	21.18	21.22	0-2	2
		12	6	20.94	21.14	21.21	0-2	2
		12	11	20.98	21.12	21.11	0-2	2
		25	0	20.98	21.03	21.02	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20525	[dB]	[dB]
				836.5 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.30	0	0
		1	24	23.26	0	0
		1	49	23.30	0	0
		25	0	22.09	0-1	1
		25	12	22.09	0-1	1
		25	24	22.06	0-1	1
		50	0	22.05	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.56	0-1	1
		1	24	22.45	0-1	1
		1	49	22.57	0-1	1
		25	0	21.07	0-2	2
		25	12	21.09	0-2	2
		25	24	21.03	0-2	2
		50	0	21.03	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

- LTE Band 7

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20775	21100	21425		
				2502.5MHz	2535MHz	2567.5MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.36	23.15	23.24	0	0
		1	12	23.44	23.46	22.83	0	0
		1	24	23.13	23.15	22.84	0	0
		12	0	22.13	21.99	21.89	0-1	1
		12	6	22.19	22.01	21.92	0-1	1
		12	11	22.09	21.99	21.93	0-1	1
		25	0	22.04	21.95	21.90	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.43	22.36	22.08	0-1	1
		1	12	22.46	22.42	21.81	0-1	1
		1	24	22.41	22.39	22.08	0-1	1
		12	0	21.39	21.17	20.96	0-2	2
		12	6	21.44	21.16	20.99	0-2	2
		12	11	21.35	21.12	20.95	0-2	2
		25	0	21.21	21.02	20.83	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20800	21100	21400		
				2505MHz	2535MHz	2565MHz	[dB]	[dB]
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.17	22.92	22.95	0	0
		1	24	23.25	22.77	22.97	0	0
		1	49	23.14	22.81	22.77	0	0
		25	0	21.89	21.93	21.77	0-1	1
		25	12	22.05	21.88	21.84	0-1	1
		25	24	22.10	21.86	21.77	0-1	1
		50	0	22.02	21.96	21.81	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.48	22.27	22.03	0-1	1
		1	24	22.44	21.61	21.67	0-1	1
		1	49	22.42	22.12	22.45	0-1	1
		25	0	21.01	21.13	20.76	0-2	2
		25	12	21.12	21.03	20.94	0-2	2
		25	24	21.12	20.95	20.93	0-2	2
		50	0	21.01	21.12	20.93	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20825	21100	21375		
				2507.5MHz	2535MHz	2562.5MHz		
15 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.21	23.20	22.93	0	0
		1	36	23.17	23.16	22.74	0	0
		1	74	23.09	22.97	22.85	0	0
		36	0	22.21	22.08	21.81	0-1	1
		36	18	22.22	22.14	21.78	0-1	1
		36	38	22.20	22.15	21.80	0-1	1
		75	0	22.16	22.02	21.82	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.31	22.41	22.10	0-1	1
		1	36	22.21	22.44	21.94	0-1	1
		1	74	21.85	22.33	21.98	0-1	1
		36	0	21.20	21.13	20.84	0-2	2
		36	18	21.22	21.16	20.78	0-2	2
		36	38	21.14	21.29	20.90	0-2	2
		75	0	21.15	21.16	20.94	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				20850	21100	21350		
				2510MHz	2535MHz	2560MHz		
20 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.32	23.01	22.99	0	0
		1	49	23.45	23.04	22.95	0	0
		1	99	23.00	22.88	22.66	0	0
		50	0	22.26	22.11	21.88	0-1	1
		50	25	22.26	22.11	21.94	0-1	1
		50	49	22.21	22.12	21.89	0-1	1
		100	0	22.19	22.13	21.83	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.40	22.48	22.29	0-1	1
		1	49	22.45	22.46	22.28	0-1	1
		1	99	22.48	22.31	22.10	0-1	1
		50	0	21.24	21.23	20.84	0-2	2
		50	25	21.24	21.18	21.00	0-2	2
		50	49	21.23	21.13	20.94	0-2	2
		100	0	21.18	21.15	20.89	0-2	2

- LTE Band 12

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23017	23095	23173		
				699.7 MHz	707.5 MHz	715.3 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
1.4 MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.04	23.97	24.09	0	0
		1	3	24.01	24.05	24.07	0	0
		1	5	23.93	23.91	24.11	0	0
		3	0	23.54	23.69	23.87	0	0
		3	1	23.65	23.72	23.89	0	0
		3	3	23.63	23.65	23.84	0	0
	16QAM	6	0	22.62	22.66	22.85	0-1	1
		1	0	22.89	23.12	23.44	0-1	1
		1	3	23.01	23.26	23.68	0-1	1
		1	5	22.91	23.07	23.36	0-1	1
		3	0	22.80	22.79	23.14	0-1	1
		3	1	22.88	22.94	23.16	0-1	1
		3	3	22.79	22.77	23.16	0-1	1
		6	0	21.82	21.76	21.81	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23025	23095	23165		
				700.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	714.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
3 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.81	23.94	24.08	0	0
		1	7	23.76	23.85	23.90	0	0
		1	14	24.07	24.08	24.12	0	0
		8	0	22.67	22.92	22.91	0-1	1
		8	3	22.78	22.87	23.01	0-1	1
		8	7	22.80	22.84	22.87	0-1	1
		15	0	22.78	22.88	22.88	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.01	22.90	23.48	0-1	1
		1	7	23.39	22.91	23.39	0-1	1
		1	14	23.12	23.00	23.57	0-1	1
		8	0	21.70	21.88	21.94	0-2	2
		8	3	21.79	21.87	22.05	0-2	2
		8	7	21.74	21.88	21.97	0-2	2
		15	0	21.69	21.87	21.88	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)			MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23035	23095	23155		
				701.5 MHz	707.5 MHz	713.5 MHz	[dB]	[dB]
5 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.93	23.90	24.13	0	0
		1	12	23.71	24.29	23.86	0	0
		1	24	23.83	23.87	23.99	0	0
		12	0	22.73	22.86	22.86	0-1	1
		12	6	22.85	22.86	22.87	0-1	1
		12	11	22.82	22.81	22.92	0-1	1
		25	0	22.70	22.87	22.89	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.76	23.45	23.08	0-1	1
		1	12	23.01	23.50	22.88	0-1	1
		1	24	22.79	23.47	23.05	0-1	1
		12	0	21.70	21.90	21.90	0-2	2
		12	6	21.88	21.95	21.93	0-2	2
		12	11	21.90	21.86	21.89	0-2	2
		25	0	21.74	21.90	21.85	0-2	2

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Max.Average Power (dBm)	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP	MPR
				23095	[dB]	[dB]
				707.5 MHz		
10 MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.94	0	0
		1	24	24.06	0	0
		1	49	24.14	0	0
		25	0	22.85	0-1	1
		25	12	22.86	0-1	1
		25	24	22.91	0-1	1
		50	0	22.81	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	23.24	0-1	1
		1	24	23.16	0-1	1
		1	49	23.41	0-1	1
		25	0	21.85	0-2	2
		25	12	21.93	0-2	2
		25	24	21.91	0-2	2
		50	0	21.76	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 12 at 10 MHz Bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r03, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the mid channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

9.4 WiFi

IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11b	2412	1	16.08
	2437	6	16.63
	2462	11	16.36
802.11g	2412	1	13.13
	2437	6	14.94
	2462	11	12.68
802.11n	2412	1	11.74
	2437	6	14.56
	2462	11	12.45
802.11ac	2412	1	10.68
	2437	6	11.54
	2462	11	11.44

IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11a	5180	36	13.49
	5200	40	14.55
	5220	44	14.32
	5240	48	14.46
	5260	52	14.55
	5280	56	14.34
	5300	60	14.62
	5320	64	13.49
	5500	100	11.79
	5580	116	13.92
	5620	124	13.75
	5720	144	13.87
	5745	149	13.51
	5785	157	13.52
	5825	165	13.40

IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11n	5180	36	12.20
	5200	40	14.07
	5220	44	13.98
	5240	48	14.01
	5260	52	14.30
	5280	56	14.15
	5300	60	14.18
	5320	64	12.13
	5500	100	11.43
	5580	116	13.43
	5620	124	13.40
	5720	144	13.50
	5745	149	13.14
	5785	157	13.11
	5825	165	12.05

IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11ac	5180	36	13.25
	5200	40	15.10
	5220	44	15.08
	5240	48	15.11
	5260	52	15.13
	5280	56	15.01
	5300	60	15.02
	5320	64	12.31
	5500	100	11.40
	5580	116	14.29
	5620	124	14.03
	5720	144	14.51
	5745	149	14.15
	5785	157	14.10
	5825	165	13.06

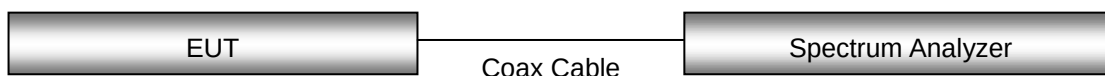
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power– 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	[MHz]		[dBm]
802.11ac	5210	42	10.77
	5290	58	12.00
	5530	106	10.01
	5610	122	10.00
	5690	138	12.23
	5775	155	11.81

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission mode with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.

Test Configuration



10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

The Head /body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity

Table for Head Tissue Verification

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
08/10/2015	22.4	750H	700	0.856	42.41	0.889	42.200	-3.71%	0.50%
			725	0.887	42.25	0.891	42.071	-0.45%	0.43%
			750	0.918	42.2	0.893	41.940	2.80%	0.62%
08/03/2015	21.1	835H	820	0.9051	40.57	0.899	41.578	0.68%	-2.42%
			835	0.922	42.988	0.900	41.500	2.44%	3.59%
			850	0.9344	40.23	0.916	41.500	2.01%	-3.06%
08/07/2015	22.3	835H	820	0.9603	40.55	0.899	41.578	6.82%	-2.47%
			835	0.919	40.4	0.900	41.500	2.11%	-2.65%
			850	0.9311	40.27	0.916	41.500	1.65%	-2.96%
08/10/2015	21.3	1800H	1710	1.33	40.86	1.348	40.142	-1.34%	1.79%
			1750	1.378	40.7	1.371	40.079	0.51%	1.55%
			1800	1.426	40.401	1.400	40.000	1.86%	1.00%
07/31/2015	20.1	1900H	1850	1.356	40.51	1.400	40.000	-3.14%	1.28%
			1900	1.407	40.345	1.400	40.000	0.50%	0.86%
			1910	1.412	40.35	1.400	40.000	0.86%	0.88%
08/07/2015	20.5	1900H	1850	1.354	40.55	1.400	40.000	-3.29%	1.37%
			1900	1.403	40.388	1.400	40.000	0.21%	0.97%
			1910	1.406	40.4	1.400	40.000	0.43%	1.00%
08/19/2015	22.5	2450H	2400	1.745	41.17	1.756	39.290	-0.63%	4.78%
			2450	1.8	41	1.800	39.200	0.00%	4.59%
			2500	1.86	40.91	1.855	39.140	0.27%	4.52%
08/17/2015	22.2	2600H	2500	1.842	40.09	1.855	39.140	-0.70%	2.43%
			2550	1.905	39.86	1.909	39.070	-0.21%	2.02%
			2600	1.96	39.7	1.964	39.010	-0.20%	1.77%
08/31/2015	22.5	5200H-5800H	5260	4.59	35.8	4.723	35.918	-2.82%	-0.33%
			5280	4.63	35.8	4.744	35.894	-2.40%	-0.26%
			5300	4.67	35.8	4.758	35.870	-1.85%	-0.20%
			5320	4.67	35.8	4.785	35.846	-2.40%	-0.13%
			5500	4.878	35.32	4.963	35.640	-1.71%	-0.90%
			5580	4.97	35.2	5.051	35.554	-1.60%	-1.00%
			5600	4.99	35.1	5.065	35.530	-1.48%	-1.21%
			5720	5.16	34.7	5.195	35.390	-0.67%	-1.95%
			5745	5.22	34.7	5.221	35.365	-0.02%	-1.88%
			5800	5.26	34.5	5.270	35.300	-0.19%	-2.27%
			5825	5.33	34.4	5.303	35.270	0.51%	-2.47%

Table for Body Tissue Verification

Date of Tests	Tissue Temp	Tissue Type	Freq. (MHz)	Measured Conductivity σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	Target Conductivity σ (S/m)	Target Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
08/10/2015	22.4	750B	700	0.919	54.48	0.959	55.730	-4.17%	-2.24%
			725	0.952	54.09	0.961	55.629	-0.94%	-2.77%
			750	0.985	53.8	0.963	55.530	2.28%	-3.12%
08/04/2015	21.4	835B	820	0.936	56.79	0.969	55.258	-3.41%	2.77%
			835	0.947	56.658	0.970	55.200	-2.37%	2.64%
			850	0.9640	56.49	0.988	55.154	-2.43%	2.42%
08/07/2015	22.3	835B	820	0.936	56.07	0.969	55.258	-3.41%	1.47%
			835	0.950	55.93	0.970	55.200	-2.06%	1.32%
			850	0.9656	55.77	0.988	55.154	-2.27%	1.12%
08/11/2015	21.9	1800B	1710	1.435	55.2	1.463	53.537	-1.91%	3.11%
			1750	1.474	55.12	1.488	53.432	-0.94%	3.16%
			1800	1.521	51.899	1.520	53.300	0.07%	-2.63%
08/06/2015	21.0	1900B	1850	1.486	55.12	1.520	53.300	-2.24%	3.41%
			1900	1.542	55.029	1.520	53.300	1.45%	3.24%
			1910	1.553	54.97	1.520	53.300	2.17%	3.13%
08/05/2015	21.7	1900B	1850	1.488	55.12	1.520	53.300	-2.11%	3.41%
			1900	1.541	54.973	1.520	53.300	1.38%	3.14%
			1910	1.553	55.02	1.520	53.300	2.17%	3.23%
08/20/2015	22.4	2450B	2400	1.922	53.64	1.902	52.770	1.05%	1.65%
			2450	1.99	53.5	1.950	52.700	2.05%	1.52%
			2500	2.062	53.27	2.021	52.640	2.03%	1.20%
08/18/2015	22.5	2600B	2500	1.957	52.76	2.021	52.640	-3.17%	0.23%
			2550	2.052	52.83	2.092	52.570	-1.91%	0.49%
			2600	2.1	52.7	2.163	52.510	-2.91%	0.36%
09/01/2015	22.2	5200B-5800B	5260	5.36	49.0	5.377	48.936	-0.32%	0.13%
			5280	5.39	49.0	5.400	48.908	-0.19%	0.19%
			5300	5.41	48.9	5.416	48.880	-0.11%	0.04%
			5320	5.42	48.9	5.447	48.852	-0.50%	0.10%
			5500	5.752	48.35	5.650	48.610	1.81%	-0.53%
			5580	5.80	48.2	5.751	48.498	0.85%	-0.61%
			5600	5.85	48.1	5.766	48.470	1.46%	-0.76%
			5720	6.01	47.8	5.915	48.312	1.61%	-1.06%
			5745	6.11	47.7	5.944	48.277	2.79%	-1.20%
			5800	6.04	47.9	6.000	48.200	0.67%	-0.62%
			5825	6.14	47.6	6.037	48.165	1.71%	-1.17%

10.2 System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the $\pm 10\%$ of the specifications at 750 MHz / 835 MHz / 1800 MHz / 1 900 MHz / 2 450 MHz / 2 600 MHz / 5 300 MHz / 5 600 MHz / 5 800 MHz by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

System Verification Results

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (SPEAG)	Measured SAR _{1g}	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g}	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
750	08/10/2015	1605	1014	Head	22.6	22.4	8.15	0.852	8.52	+ 4.54	± 10
750	08/10/2015	1605		Body	22.6	22.4	8.49	0.891	8.91	+ 4.95	± 10
835	08/03/2015	3903	441	Head	21.3	21.1	9.21	0.908	9.08	- 1.41	± 10
835	08/04/2015	3903		Body	21.6	21.4	9.34	0.946	9.46	+ 1.28	± 10
835	08/07/2015	1605		Head	22.5	22.3	9.21	0.949	9.49	+ 3.04	± 10
835	08/07/2015	1605		Body	22.5	22.3	9.34	0.948	9.48	+ 1.50	± 10
1 800	08/10/2015	3903	2d007	Head	21.5	21.3	38.3	3.91	39.1	+ 2.09	± 10
1 800	08/11/2015	3903		Body	22.1	21.9	38.3	4.15	41.5	+ 8.36	± 10
1 900	07/31/2015	3903	5d032	Head	20.3	20.1	41.1	3.97	39.7	- 3.41	± 10
1 900	08/06/2015	3903		Body	21.2	21.0	40.9	4.3	43	+ 5.13	± 10
1 900	08/07/2015	3903		Head	20.7	20.5	41.1	4.05	40.5	- 1.46	± 10
1 900	08/05/2015	3903		Body	21.9	21.7	40.9	3.8	38	- 7.09	± 10
2 450	08/19/2015	3076	743	Head	22.7	22.5	53.4	5.27	52.7	- 1.31	± 10
2 450	08/20/2015	3076		Body	22.6	22.4	52.1	5.52	55.2	+ 5.95	± 10
2 600	08/17/2015	3076	1015	Head	22.4	22.2	56.5	5.43	54.3	- 3.89	± 10
2 600	08/18/2015	3076		Body	22.7	22.5	55.4	5.51	55.1	- 0.54	± 10
5 300	08/31/2015	3967	1107	Head	22.7	22.5	80.8	7.87	78.7	- 2.60	± 10
5 300	09/01/2015	3967		Body	22.4	22.2	73.5	7.42	74.2	+ 0.95	± 10
5 600	08/31/2015	3967		Head	22.7	22.5	81.5	8.13	81.3	- 0.25	± 10
5 600	09/01/2015	3967		Body	22.4	22.2	77.7	7.97	79.7	+ 2.57	± 10
5 800	08/31/2015	3967		Head	22.7	22.5	77.8	7.75	77.5	- 0.39	± 10
5 800	09/01/2015	3967		Body	22.4	22.2	75.3	7.49	74.9	- 0.53	± 10

System Verification Results – Extremity SAR

Freq.	Date	Probe (S/N)	Dipole (S/N)	Liquid	Amb. Temp.	Liquid Temp.	1 W Target SAR _{10g} (SPEAG)	Measured SAR _{10g}	1 W Normalized SAR _{10g}	Deviation	Limit [%]
[MHz]					[°C]	[°C]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[W/kg]	[%]	[%]
5 300	09/01/2015	3967	1107	Body	22.4	22.2	20.6	2.08	20.8	+ 0.97	± 10
5 600	09/01/2015	3967		Body	22.4	22.2	21.6	2.24	22.4	+ 3.70	± 10
5 800	09/01/2015	3967		Body	22.4	22.2	20.7	2.12	21.2	+ 2.42	± 10

10.3 System Verification Procedure

SAR measurement was prior to assessment, the system is verified to the ± 10 % of the specifications at each frequency band by using the system Verification kit. (Graphic Plots Attached)

- Cabling the system, using the Verification kit equipments.
- Generate about 100 mW Input Level from the Signal generator to the Dipole Antenna.
- Dipole Antenna was placed below the Flat phantom.
- The measured one-gram SAR at the surface of the phantom above the dipole feed-point should be within 10 % of the target reference value.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

NOTE;

SAR Verification was performed according to the FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r03.

11. SAR TEST DATA SUMMARY

11.1 HEAD SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM	34.2	33.66	-0.10	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.150	1.132	0.170	-
836.6	190	GSM	34.2	33.66	-0.12	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.077	1.132	0.087	-
836.6	190	GSM	34.2	33.66	-0.11	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.169	1.132	0.191	-
836.6	190	GSM	34.2	33.66	-0.16	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.079	1.132	0.089	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	0.15	Left Cheek	1:2.77	0.267	1.038	0.277	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.18	Left Tilt	1:2.77	0.133	1.038	0.138	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.18	Right Cheek	1:2.77	0.345	1.038	0.358	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.00	Right Tilt	1:2.77	0.156	1.038	0.162	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -											
836.6	190	GSM	34.2	33.66	0.08	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.212	1.132	0.240	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	0.01	Right Cheek	1:2.77	0.353	1.038	0.366	1
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

GSM 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.20	0.16	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.051	1.122	0.057	-
1880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.20	-0.05	Left Tilt	1:8.3	0.015	1.122	0.017	-
1880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.20	0.18	Right Cheek	1:8.3	0.041	1.122	0.046	-
1880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.20	0.11	Right Tilt	1:8.3	0.018	1.122	0.020	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	0.13	Left Cheek	1:2.1	0.080	1.135	0.091	2
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	0.18	Left Tilt	1:2.1	0.024	1.135	0.027	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.15	Right Cheek	1:2.1	0.071	1.135	0.081	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.15	Right Tilt	1:2.1	0.034	1.135	0.039	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -											
1880.0	661	GSM	30.7	30.20	-0.08	Left Cheek	1:8.3	0.042	1.122	0.047	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.15	Left Cheek	1:2.1	0.068	1.135	0.077	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 850 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.13	Left Cheek	1:1	0.133	1.019	0.135	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.03	Left Tilt	1:1	0.072	1.019	0.073	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	-0.17	Right Cheek	1:1	0.172	1.019	0.175	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	-0.05	Right Tilt	1:1	0.081	1.019	0.083	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -											
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	-0.05	Right Cheek	1:1	0.256	1.019	0.261	3
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

UMTS 1900 Head SAR											
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	0.18	Left Cheek	1:1	0.116	1.117	0.130	4
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.13	Left Tilt	1:1	0.058	1.117	0.065	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.19	Right Cheek	1:1	0.096	1.117	0.107	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	0.02	Right Tilt	1:1	0.051	1.117	0.057	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -											
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.17	Left Cheek	1:1	0.092	1.117	0.103	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram					

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR														
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.17	Left Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.139	1.026	0.143	-
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.01	Left Cheek	50	0	1:1	0.109	1.035	0.113	-
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.14	Left Tilt	1	0	1:1	0.044	1.026	0.045	-
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	0.13	Left Tilt	50	0	1:1	0.034	1.035	0.035	-
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.17	Right Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.144	1.026	0.148	5
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.02	Right Cheek	50	0	1:1	0.110	1.035	0.114	-
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.12	Right Tilt	1	0	1:1	0.066	1.026	0.068	-
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	0.11	Right Tilt	50	0	1:1	0.054	1.035	0.056	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -														
1 860.0	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	0.11	Right Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.100	1.026	0.103	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.													
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.11	Left Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.101	1.069	0.108	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	0.11	Left Cheek	50	25	1:1	0.077	1.135	0.087	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.14	Left Tilt	1	0	1:1	0.029	1.069	0.031	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	0.05	Left Tilt	50	25	1:1	0.020	1.135	0.023	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.11	Right Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.100	1.069	0.107	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	0.16	Right Cheek	50	25	1:1	0.073	1.135	0.083	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	-0.08	Right Tilt	1	0	1:1	0.050	1.069	0.053	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	0.03	Right Tilt	50	25	1:1	0.034	1.135	0.039	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -														
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	-0.17	Left Cheek	1	0	1:1	0.108	1.069	0.115	6
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.													
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.021	Left Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.140	1.096	0.154	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	0.095	Left Cheek	25	0	1:1	0.098	1.151	0.113	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.042	Left Tilt	1	49	1:1	0.067	1.096	0.073	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.026	Left Tilt	25	0	1:1	0.046	1.151	0.053	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	0.033	Right Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.173	1.096	0.190	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	0.089	Right Cheek	25	0	1:1	0.125	1.151	0.144	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.025	Right Tilt	1	49	1:1	0.085	1.096	0.093	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.101	Right Tilt	25	0	1:1	0.065	1.151	0.075	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -														
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.061	Right Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.199	1.096	0.218	7
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 7 Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.													
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	-0.155	Left Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.103	1.012	0.104	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.187	Left Cheek	50	0	1:1	0.082	1.057	0.087	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.146	Left Tilt	1	49	1:1	0.027	1.012	0.027	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.128	Left Tilt	50	0	1:1	0.023	1.057	0.024	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.122	Right Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.063	1.012	0.064	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	-0.133	Right Cheek	50	0	1:1	0.050	1.057	0.053	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.176	Right Tilt	1	49	1:1	0.059	1.012	0.060	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.168	Right Tilt	50	0	1:1	0.051	1.057	0.054	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -														
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.139	Left Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.110	1.012	0.111	8
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 12 Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.													
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.119	Left Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.108	1.138	0.123	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	-0.044	Left Cheek	25	24	1:1	0.082	1.199	0.098	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	0.025	Left Tilt	1	49	1:1	0.049	1.138	0.056	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	0.007	Left Tilt	25	24	1:1	0.036	1.199	0.043	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	0.016	Right Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.114	1.138	0.130	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	0.044	Right Cheek	25	24	1:1	0.080	1.199	0.096	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.036	Right Tilt	1	49	1:1	0.053	1.138	0.060	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	-0.127	Right Tilt	25	24	1:1	0.034	1.199	0.041	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -														
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.003	Right Cheek	1	49	1:1	0.130	1.138	0.148	9
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

DTS Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63		Left Cheek	100	0.187					-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63		Left Tilt	100	0.228					-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	-0.024	Right Cheek	100	0.805	0.468	1.222	1.000	0.572	10
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.138	Right Tilt	100	0.400	0.242	1.222	1.000	0.296	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.081	Right Cheek	100	0.870	0.451	1.222	1.000	0.551	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

NII Head SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13		Left Cheek	99.61	0.126		1.089	1.004		-
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13		Left Tilt	99.61	0.112		1.089	1.004		-
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13	-0.163	Right Cheek	99.61	0.651	0.122	1.089	1.004	0.133	-
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13		Right Tilt	99.61	0.518		1.089	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51		Left Cheek	99.61	0.126		1.256	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51		Left Tilt	99.61	0.247		1.256	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51		Right Cheek	99.61	0.400		1.256	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51	-0.047	Right Tilt	99.61	0.583	0.145	1.256	1.004	0.183	-
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15	0.141	Left Cheek	99.61	0.784	0.158	1.365	1.004	0.216	11
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15		Left Tilt	99.61	0.224		1.365	1.004		-
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15		Right Cheek	99.61	0.426		1.365	1.004		-
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15		Right Tilt	99.61	0.623		1.365	1.004		
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15	-0.164	Left Cheek	99.61	0.367	0.153	1.365	1.004	0.210	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

11.2 Hotspot SAR Measurement Results

GSM 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.18	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.652	1.038	0.676	12
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	0.02	Front	1:2.77	10	0.321	1.038	0.333	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	0.03	Left	1:2.77	10	0.167	1.038	0.173	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.08	Right	1:2.77	10	0.285	1.038	0.296	-
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	0.00	Bottom	1:2.77	10	0.343	1.038	0.356	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -												
836.6	190	GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.03	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.693	1.038	0.719	13
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

GSM 1900 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.18	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.260	1.135	0.295	14
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.05	Front	1:2.075	10	0.208	1.135	0.236	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	0.19	Left	1:2.075	10	0.150	1.135	0.170	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.15	Right	1:2.075	10	0.038	1.135	0.043	-
1880.0	661	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	0.02	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.384	1.135	0.436	15
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -												
1880.0	190	GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	0.02	Bottom	1:2.075	10	0.324	1.135	0.368	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 850 Hotspot SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.421	1.019	0.429	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.06	Front	1:1	10	0.200	1.019	0.204	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.05	Left	1:1	10	0.082	1.019	0.084	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	-0.02	Right	1:1	10	0.173	1.019	0.176	-
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.12	Bottom	1:1	10	0.205	1.019	0.209	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -												
836.6	4183	RMC	24.7	24.62	0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.514	1.019	0.524	16
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

UMTS 1900 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.01	Rear	1:1	10	0.303	1.117	0.338	17
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	0.04	Front	1:1	10	0.271	1.117	0.303	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.09	Left	1:1	10	0.204	1.117	0.228	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.13	Right	1:1	10	0.063	1.117	0.070	-
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	0.03	Bottom	1:1	10	0.484	1.117	0.541	18
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -												
1880.0	9400	RMC	23.7	23.22	0.14	Bottom	1:1	10	0.306	1.117	0.342	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.14	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.414	1.026	0.425	19
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.15	Rear	50	0	1:1	10	0.320	1.035	0.331	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.04	Front	1	0	1:1	10	0.349	1.026	0.358	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.11	Front	50	0	1:1	10	0.278	1.035	0.288	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	0.02	Left	1	0	1:1	10	0.212	1.026	0.217	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.17	Left	50	0	1:1	10	0.169	1.035	0.175	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.18	Right	1	0	1:1	10	0.058	1.026	0.059	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.13	Right	50	0	1:1	10	0.047	1.035	0.049	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	0.15	Bottom	1	0	1:1	10	0.424	1.026	0.435	-
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	0.01	Bottom	50	0	1:1	10	0.346	1.035	0.358	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
1 860	18700	QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.09	Bottom	1	0	1:1	10	0.463	1.026	0.475	20
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.03	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.275	1.069	0.294	21
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	-0.04	Rear	50	25	1:1	10	0.218	1.135	0.247	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	-0.17	Front	1	0	1:1	10	0.308	1.069	0.329	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	0.01	Front	50	25	1:1	10	0.239	1.135	0.271	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	-0.05	Left	1	0	1:1	10	0.248	1.069	0.265	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	-0.15	Left	50	25	1:1	10	0.201	1.135	0.228	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	-0.17	Right	1	0	1:1	10	0.069	1.069	0.074	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	-0.15	Right	50	25	1:1	10	0.054	1.135	0.061	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.15	Bottom	1	0	1:1	10	0.308	1.069	0.329	-
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	-0.03	Bottom	50	25	1:1	10	0.237	1.135	0.269	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
1 732.5	20175	QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.12	Bottom	1	0	1:1	10	0.334	1.069	0.357	22
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

LTE Band 5 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.022	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.416	1.096	0.456	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.019	Rear	25	0	1:1	10	0.291	1.151	0.335	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	0.132	Front	1	49	1:1	10	0.200	1.096	0.219	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.007	Front	25	0	1:1	10	0.137	1.151	0.158	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	0.010	Left	1	49	1:1	10	0.093	1.096	0.102	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	0.005	Left	25	0	1:1	10	0.092	1.151	0.106	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.023	Right	1	49	1:1	10	0.195	1.096	0.214	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.046	Right	25	0	1:1	10	0.153	1.151	0.176	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	0.094	Bottom	1	49	1:1	10	0.196	1.096	0.215	-
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.032	Bottom	25	0	1:1	10	0.125	1.151	0.144	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
836.5	20525	QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.124	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.459	1.096	0.503	23
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 7 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width (MHz)	Tune- Up Limit (dBm)	Meas. Power (dBm)	Power Drift (dB)	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance (mm)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.														
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.139	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.297	1.012	0.300	24
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.172	Rear	50	0	1:1	10	0.251	1.057	0.265	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.051	Front	1	49	1:1	10	0.509	1.012	0.515	25
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.106	Front	50	0	1:1	10	0.427	1.057	0.451	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.022	Left	1	49	1:1	10	0.127	1.012	0.128	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.171	Left	50	0	1:1	10	0.107	1.057	0.113	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	-0.079	Right	1	49	1:1	10	0.109	1.012	0.110	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.047	Right	50	0	1:1	10	0.090	1.057	0.095	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	-0.064	Bottom	1	49	1:1	10	0.478	1.012	0.484	-
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.048	Bottom	50	0	1:1	10	0.394	1.057	0.416	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
2 510	20850	QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.005	Front	1	49	1:1	10	0.488	1.012	0.494	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

LTE Band 12 Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.105	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.243	1.138	0.276	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	0.018	Rear	25	24	1:1	10	0.170	1.199	0.204	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	0.026	Front	1	49	1:1	10	0.162	1.138	0.184	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	0.097	Front	25	24	1:1	10	0.120	1.199	0.144	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	0.075	Left	1	49	1:1	10	0.129	1.138	0.147	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	-0.037	Left	25	24	1:1	10	0.091	1.199	0.109	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.130	Right	1	49	1:1	10	0.148	1.138	0.168	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	0.053	Right	25	24	1:1	10	0.109	1.199	0.131	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.029	Bottom	1	49	1:1	10	0.109	1.138	0.124	-
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	-0.034	Bottom	25	24	1:1	10	0.083	1.199	0.100	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
707.5	23095	QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.156	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.255	1.138	0.290	26
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

DTS Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.119	Rear	100	10	0.133	0.094	1.222	1.000	0.115	27
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63		Front	100	10	0.128		1.222	1.000		-
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.186	Left	100	10	0.169	0.122	1.222	1.000	0.149	28
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63		Top	100	10	0.0375		1.222	1.000		-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -																
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.112	Left	100	10	0.157	0.114	1.222	1.000	0.139	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

5GHz WLAN Hotspot SAR

Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)				(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15	0.171	Rear	99.61	10	0.266	0.066	1.365	1.004	0.090	29
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15		Front	99.61	10	0.254		1.365	1.004		-
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15		Left	99.61	10	0.077		1.365	1.004		-
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15		Top	99.61	10	0.069		1.365	1.004		-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -																
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15	0.132	Rear	99.61	10	0.305	0.056	1.365	1.004	0.077	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

11.3 Body-worn SAR Measurement Results

GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR												
Frequency		Mode	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(dB)	(dB)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.6	190	GSM 850 GSM	34.2	33.66	-0.12	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.330	1.132	0.374	30
836.6	190	GSM 850 GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.18	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.652	1.038	0.676	12
1880.0	661	GSM 1900 GSM	30.7	30.20	-0.00	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.191	1.122	0.214	31
1880.0	661	GSM 1900 GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.18	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.260	1.135	0.295	14
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850 RMC	24.7	24.62	0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.421	1.019	0.429	-
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900 RMC	23.7	23.22	-0.01	Rear	1:1	10	0.303	1.117	0.338	17
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -												
836.6	190	GSM 850 GSM	34.2	33.66	-0.01	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.367	1.132	0.416	-
836.6	190	GSM 850 GPRS 3Tx	31.2	31.04	-0.03	Rear	1:2.77	10	0.693	1.038	0.719	13
1880.0	661	GSM 1900 GSM	30.7	30.20	-0.10	Rear	1:8.3	10	0.164	1.122	0.184	-
1880.0	661	GSM 1900 GPRS 4Tx	26.7	26.15	-0.05	Rear	1:2.075	10	0.292	1.135	0.331	32
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850 RMC	24.7	24.62	0.03	Rear	1:1	10	0.514	1.019	0.524	16
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900 RMC	23.7	23.22	0.09	Rear	1:1	10	0.297	1.117	0.332	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram						

LTE Body-Worn SAR															
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	RB Size	RB offset	Duty Cycle	Distance	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)					(mm)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 860	18700	LTE 2 QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.14	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.414	1.026	0.425	19
1 860	18700	LTE 2 QPSK	20	23.2	23.05	-0.15	Rear	50	0	1:1	10	0.320	1.035	0.331	-
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4 QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	0.03	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.275	1.069	0.294	21
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4 QPSK	20	23.2	22.65	-0.04	Rear	50	25	1:1	10	0.218	1.135	0.247	-
836.5	20525	LTE 5 QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.022	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.416	1.096	0.456	-
836.5	20525	LTE 5 QPSK	10	22.7	22.09	-0.019	Rear	25	0	1:1	10	0.291	1.151	0.335	-
2 510	20850	LTE 7 QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.139	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.297	1.012	0.300	24
2 510	20850	LTE 7 QPSK	20	22.5	22.26	0.172	Rear	50	0	1:1	10	0.251	1.057	0.265	-
707.5	23095	LTE 12 QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.105	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.243	1.138	0.276	-
707.5	23095	LTE 12 QPSK	10	23.7	22.91	0.018	Rear	25	24	1:1	10	0.170	1.199	0.204	-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -															
1 860	18700	LTE 2 QPSK	20	24.2	24.09	-0.18	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.328	1.026	0.336	33
1 732.5	20175	LTE 4 QPSK	20	24.2	23.91	-0.13	Rear	1	0	1:1	10	0.308	1.069	0.329	34
836.5	20525	LTE 5 QPSK	10	23.7	23.30	-0.124	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.459	1.096	0.503	23
2 510	20850	LTE 7 QPSK	20	23.5	23.45	0.124	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.320	1.012	0.324	35
707.5	23095	LTE 12 QPSK	10	24.7	24.14	-0.156	Rear	1	49	1:1	10	0.255	1.138	0.290	26
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram							

DTS Body-Worn SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.119	Rear	100	10	0.133	0.094	1.222	1.000	0.115	27
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -																
2 437	6	802.11b	22	1	17.5	16.63	0.184	Rear	100	10	0.160	0.121	1.222	1.000	0.148	36
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992– Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

NII Body-Worn SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13	0.116	Rear	99.61	10	0.544	0.206	1.089	1.004	0.225	-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51	0.143	Rear	99.61	10	0.878	0.333	1.256	1.004	0.420	37
5 745	149	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.15	0.171	Rear	99.61	10	0.266	0.066	1.365	1.004	0.090	29
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -																
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51	0.002	Rear	99.61	10	0.507	0.069	1.256	1.004	0.087	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg Averaged over 1 gram								

NII Hand SAR																
Frequency		Mode	Band width	Data Rate	Tune-Up Limit	Meas. Power	Power Drift	Test Position	Duty Cycle	Distance	Area Scan Peak SAR	Meas. SAR	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR	Plot No.
MHz	Ch.		(MHz)	(Mbps)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dB)			(mm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(Duty)	(W/kg)	
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13	0.024	Rear	99.61	0	4.6	0.426	1.089	1.004	0.466	-
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13		Front	99.61	0	0.622		1.089	1.004		-
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13		Left	99.61	0	0.294		1.089	1.004		-
5 260	52	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	15.13		Top	99.61	0	0.334		1.089	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51	-0.112	Rear	99.61	0	9.2	0.479	1.256	1.004	0.604	38
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51		Front	99.61	0	0.57		1.256	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51		Left	99.61	0	0.406		1.256	1.004		-
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51		Top	99.61	0	0.369		1.256	1.004		-
- Additional Test with Wireless Charger Cover -																
5 720	144	802.11ac	20	MCS0	15.5	14.51	0.055	Rear	99.61	0	1.56	0.187	1.256	1.004	0.236	-
ANSI/ IEEE C95.1 - 1992- Safety Limit Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/ General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg Averaged over 10 gram								

1.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC KDB Procedure.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance. SAR test separation distance of 10 mm for Body-worn SAR was used for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WLAN as it is more conservative.
7. Per FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r02, SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluation using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were not performed since the measured SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 0.8 W/kg. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis information.
9. During SAR testing for the Hotspot conditions per KDB 941225 D06v02, the actual portable hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WiFi) was not activated
10. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r02, this device is considered a "Phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. When hotspot mode applies, extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode scaled to the maximum output power (with tolerance) is 1 g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
11. There is a wireless charging cover on this EUT accessory. Per FCC KDB 648474 D4v01r02, EUT was confirmed on the worst case of each modulation for wireless charging cover.

GSM/GPRS Test Notes:

1. This EUT'S GSM and GPRS device class is B.
2. This device supports GPRS VOIP in the head and the body-worn configurations therefore GPRS was additionally evaluated for head and body-worn compliance.
3. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
4. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB 941225 D01v03: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power was evaluated for SAR.
5. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is 1/2 dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.
6. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.

UMTS Notes:

1. The 12.2 kbps RMC mode is the primary mode per KDB 941225 D01v03.
2. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB 941225 D01v03. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and Adjusted SAR value was less than 1.2 W/kg.
3. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the channel highest output power channel was used.
4. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA inactive per KDB publication 941225 D01v03. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Consideration for LTE Devices in FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03:
When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100%RB allocation and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1RB, 50%RB and 100%RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1RB allocation and 50%RB allocation were less than 1.45W/Kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results.
4. A-MPR was dialed for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.
5. Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
6. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
7. Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, testing for other Channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are >0.8 W/kg, Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation <1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is <1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
8. Per KDB 941225 D05Av01r01, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not > 0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

WLAN Notes:

1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. For initial test position, the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 1.0 W/kg for 10g SAR, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR results is ≤ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≤ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR or all test position are measured.
2. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r01 justification for test configurations of 2.4 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR.
3. Per KDB 2482227 D01v02r01 justification for test configurations of 5 GHz WiFi Single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission mode were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ration of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg for 1g SAR and less than 3.0 W/kg for 10 g SAR.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rated, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated WLAN test reports.
6. Only channels in the U-NII-2C (> 5.65 GHz WIFI) & U-NII-3 aggregate band that support wireless router were considered for hotspot SAR tests.
7. For SAR compliance, this device always uses power reduction when the device is in a held-to-ear RF exposure condition with WiFi data modes. Therefore, WiFi Head SAR was evaluated at reduced power levels.
8. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, this device is considered a "Phablet" since its diagonal distance, 160.0 mm, is equal as 160 mm. Therefore hand SAR tests are required. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 5 GHz NII WIFI and Bluetooth, hand SAR was evaluated for 5 GHz NII WIFI and Bluetooth. However, hand SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI and 5 GHz DTS WIFI since Hotspot SAR for 2.4 GHz WIFI and 5 GHz DTS WIFI were < 1.2 W/kg."

12. Simultaneous SAR Analysis

12.1 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Head

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.214	0.572	0.786
	GPRS 850	0.366	0.572	0.938
	GSM 1900	0.057	0.572	0.629
	GPRS 1900	0.091	0.572	0.663
	UMTS 850	0.261	0.572	0.833
	UTMS 1900	0.130	0.572	0.702
	LTE Band 2	0.148	0.572	0.720
	LTE Band 4	0.115	0.572	0.687
	LTE Band 5	0.218	0.572	0.790
	LTE Band 7	0.111	0.572	0.683
	LTE Band 12	0.148	0.572	0.720

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN				
Exposure condition	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Head SAR	GSM 850	0.214	0.216	0.430
	GPRS 850	0.366	0.216	0.582
	GSM 1900	0.057	0.216	0.273
	GPRS 1900	0.091	0.216	0.307
	UMTS 850	0.261	0.216	0.477
	UTMS 1900	0.130	0.216	0.346
	LTE Band 2	0.148	0.216	0.364
	LTE Band 4	0.115	0.216	0.331
	LTE Band 5	0.218	0.216	0.434
	LTE Band 7	0.111	0.216	0.327
	LTE Band 12	0.148	0.216	0.364

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Body-Worn

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	10	GSM 850	0.416	0.148	0.564
		GPRS 850	0.719	0.148	0.867
		GSM 1900	0.214	0.148	0.362
		GPRS 1900	0.331	0.148	0.479
		UMTS 850	0.524	0.148	0.672
		UTMS 1900	0.338	0.148	0.486
		LTE Band 2	0.425	0.148	0.573
		LTE Band 4	0.329	0.148	0.477
		LTE Band 5	0.503	0.148	0.651
		LTE Band 7	0.324	0.148	0.472
		LTE Band 12	0.290	0.148	0.438

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	10	GSM 850	0.416	0.420	0.836
		GPRS 850	0.719	0.420	1.139
		GSM 1900	0.214	0.420	0.634
		GPRS 1900	0.331	0.420	0.751
		UMTS 850	0.524	0.420	0.944
		UTMS 1900	0.338	0.420	0.758
		LTE Band 2	0.425	0.420	0.845
		LTE Band 4	0.329	0.420	0.749
		LTE Band 5	0.503	0.420	0.923
		LTE Band 7	0.324	0.420	0.744
		LTE Band 12	0.290	0.420	0.710

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with Bluetooth					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	Bluetooth SAR	Σ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Body-worn	10	GSM 850	0.416	0.17	0.586
		GPRS 850	0.719	0.17	0.889
		GSM 1900	0.214	0.17	0.384
		GPRS 1900	0.331	0.17	0.501
		UMTS 850	0.524	0.17	0.694
		UTMS 1900	0.338	0.17	0.508
		LTE Band 2	0.425	0.17	0.595
		LTE Band 4	0.329	0.17	0.499
		LTE Band 5	0.503	0.17	0.673
		LTE Band 7	0.324	0.17	0.494
		LTE Band 12	0.290	0.17	0.460

Note:

1. Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used for SAR summation for body-worn back side at 10 mm to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Summation for Hotspot

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.719	0.149	0.868
		GSM 1900	0.436	0.149	0.585
		UMTS 850	0.524	0.149	0.673
		UTMS 1900	0.541	0.149	0.690
		LTE Band 2	0.475	0.149	0.624
		LTE Band 4	0.357	0.149	0.506
		LTE Band 5	0.503	0.149	0.652
		LTE Band 7	0.515	0.149	0.664
		LTE Band 12	0.290	0.149	0.439

Simultaneous Transmission Summation Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN					
Exposure condition	Distance	Band	WWAN SAR	5 GHz WLAN SAR	$\sum$ 1-g SAR
	(mm)		(W/kg)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
Hotspot	10	GSM 850	0.719	0.090	0.809
		GSM 1900	0.436	0.090	0.526
		UMTS 850	0.524	0.090	0.614
		UTMS 1900	0.541	0.090	0.631
		LTE Band 2	0.475	0.090	0.565
		LTE Band 4	0.357	0.090	0.447
		LTE Band 5	0.503	0.090	0.593
		LTE Band 7	0.515	0.090	0.605
		LTE Band 12	0.290	0.090	0.380

12.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. And therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013.

13. SAR Measurement Variability and Uncertainty

In accordance with KDB procedure 865664 D01v01r03 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg for 1g SAR or < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR ; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg or 10g SAR ≥ 2.0 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.625 W/kg for 10g SAR (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg for 1g SAR or ≥ 3.75 W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .

14. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

■ Uncertainty 1 g

Uncertainty (700 MHz ~ 5000 MHz)						
Error Description	Tol	Prob.	Div.	C _i	Standard Uncertainty (± %)	V _{eff}
	(± %)	dist.				
1. Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1	6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	4.70	R	1.73	0.7	1.90	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.60	R	1.73	0.7	3.88	∞
Boundary Effects	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
Linearity	4.70	R	1.73	1	2.71	∞
System Detection Limits	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
Readout Electronics	0.30	N	1.00	1	0.30	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1	0.46	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1	1.50	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	3.00	R	1.73	1	1.73	∞
Probe Positioner	0.40	R	1.73	1	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.90	R	1.73	1	1.67	∞
Max SAR Eval	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
2.Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	2.25	N	1.00	1	2.25	9
Device Holder	3.60	N	1.00	1	3.60	∞
Power Drift	5.00	R	1.73	1	2.89	∞
3.Phantom and Setup						
Phantom Uncertainty	4.00	R	1.73	1	2.31	∞
Liquid Conductivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.64	1.85	∞
Liquid Conductivity(meas.)	3.00	N	1	0.64	1.73	∞
Liquid Permittivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.6	1.73	∞
Liquid Permittivity(meas.)	2.30	N	1	0.6	1.14	∞
Combine Standard Uncertainty					10.99	
Coverage Factor for 95 %					k=2	
Expanded STD Uncertainty					21.98	

■ Uncertainty 10 g

Uncertainty (700 MHz ~ 5000 MHz)						
Error Description	Tol	Prob.	Div.	C _i	Standard Uncertainty (± %)	V _{eff}
	(± %)	dist.				
1. Measurement System						
Probe Calibration	6.55	N	1	1	6.55	∞
Axial Isotropy	4.70	R	1.73	0.7	1.90	∞
Hemispherical Isotropy	9.60	R	1.73	0.7	3.88	∞
Boundary Effects	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
Linearity	4.70	R	1.73	1	2.71	∞
System Detection Limits	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
Readout Electronics	0.30	N	1.00	1	0.30	∞
Response Time	0.8	R	1.73	1	0.46	∞
Integration Time	2.6	R	1.73	1	1.50	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	3.00	R	1.73	1	1.73	∞
Probe Positioner	0.40	R	1.73	1	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.90	R	1.73	1	1.67	∞
Max SAR Eval	1.00	R	1.73	1	0.58	∞
2.Test Sample Related						
Device Positioning	2.25	N	1.00	1	2.25	9
Device Holder	3.60	N	1.00	1	3.60	∞
Power Drift	5.00	R	1.73	1	2.89	∞
3.Phantom and Setup						
Phantom Uncertainty	4.00	R	1.73	1	2.31	∞
Liquid Conductivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.43	1.24	∞
Liquid Conductivity(meas.)	2.70	N	1	0.43	1.16	∞
Liquid Permittivity(target)	5.00	R	1.73	0.49	1.42	∞
Liquid Permittivity(meas.)	1.90	N	1	0.49	0.93	∞
Combine Standard Uncertainty					10.76	
Coverage Factor for 95 %					k=2	
Expanded STD Uncertainty					21.53	

15. SAR TEST EQUIPMENT

Manufacturer	Type / Model	S/N	Calib. Date	Calib.Interval	Calib.Due
SPEAG	SAM Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Triple Modular Phantom	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
HP	SAR System Control PC	-	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot TX90 XLSpeag	F13/5R4XF1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot RX90B L	F01/5K09A1/A/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	CS8CSpeag-TX90	F13/5R4XF1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Robot ControllerCS7MB	F01/5K09A1/C/01	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Light Alignment Sensor	273	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	Light Alignment Sensor	265	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D21142605	N/A	N/A	N/A
Staubli	Teach Pendant (Joystick)	D221340.01	N/A	N/A	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	1225	03/18/2015	Annual	03/18/2016
SPEAG	DAE4	1417	01/27/2015	Annual	01/27/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3967	12/22/2014	Annual	12/22/2015
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ES3DV3	3076	07/20/2015	Annual	07/20/2016
SPEAG	E-Field Probe EX3DV4	3903	08/28/2014	Annual	08/28/2015
SPEAG	E-Field Probe ET3DV6	1605	04/27/2015	Annual	04/27/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D750V3	1014	07/23/2015	Annual	07/23/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D835V2	441	01/23/2015	Annual	01/23/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D1800V2	2d007	02/19/2015	Annual	02/19/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D1900V2	5d032	05/20/2015	Annual	05/20/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D2450V2	743	05/19/2015	Annual	05/19/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D2600V2	1015	03/25/2015	Annual	03/25/2016
SPEAG	Dipole D5GHzV2	1107	01/28/2015	Annual	01/28/2016
Agilent	Power Meter E4419B	MY41291386	10/27/2014	Annual	10/27/2015
Agilent	Power Sensor 8481A	MY41090675	10/27/2014	Annual	10/27/2015
SPEAG	DAKS 3.5	1038	05/26/2015	Annual	05/26/2016
HP	Directional Bridge	86205A	10/27/2015	Annual	10/27/2016
Agilent	Base Station E5515C	GB44400269	02/09/2015	Annual	02/09/2016
HP	Signal Generator N5182A	MY4770230	05/13/2015	Annual	05/13/2016
Agilent	MXA Signal Analyzer N9020A	MY50510407	03/23/2015	Annual	03/23/2016
HP	Network Analyzer 8753ES	JP39240221	03/23/2015	Annual	03/23/2016
R&S	Base Station CMW500	100990	12/05/2014	Annual	12/05/2015

NOTE:

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by the waveguide technique procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by HCT Lab. before each test. The brain/body simulating material is calibrated by HCT using the DAKS 3.5 to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain/body-equivalent material.

2. In relation to calibration date of EX3DV4 Probe, it was calibrated on 08/28/2014 and cal. due date was until 08/28/2015. The EX3DV4 Probe was used for SAR test until 08/11/2015.

16. CONCLUSION

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992.

These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests.

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

17. REFERENCES

- [1] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body from Wireless Communications Devices.
- [2] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio frequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 - 1991, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 300 kHz to 100 GHz, New York: IEEE, Aug. 1992
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C 95.1 - 2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [5] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 - 1991, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectro magnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematic, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10 kHz-300 GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation and procedures – Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of

300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices – Human models, instrumentation, and procedures – Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz) Mar. 2010.

[22] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Band) Issue 5, March 2015.

[23] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[24] FCC SAR Test procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Device KDB 941225 D01.

[25] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 transmitters, KDB 248227 D01v02r01

[26] SAR Evaluation of Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas KDB 648474 D03, D04.

[27] SAR Evaluation for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet computers KDB 616217 D04.

[28] SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100 MHz – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 D01, D02.

[29] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR procedures for Dongles, KDB 447498 D01,D02.

Attachment 1. – SAR Test Plots

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.3 °C
Test Date: 08/03/2015
Plot No.: 1

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

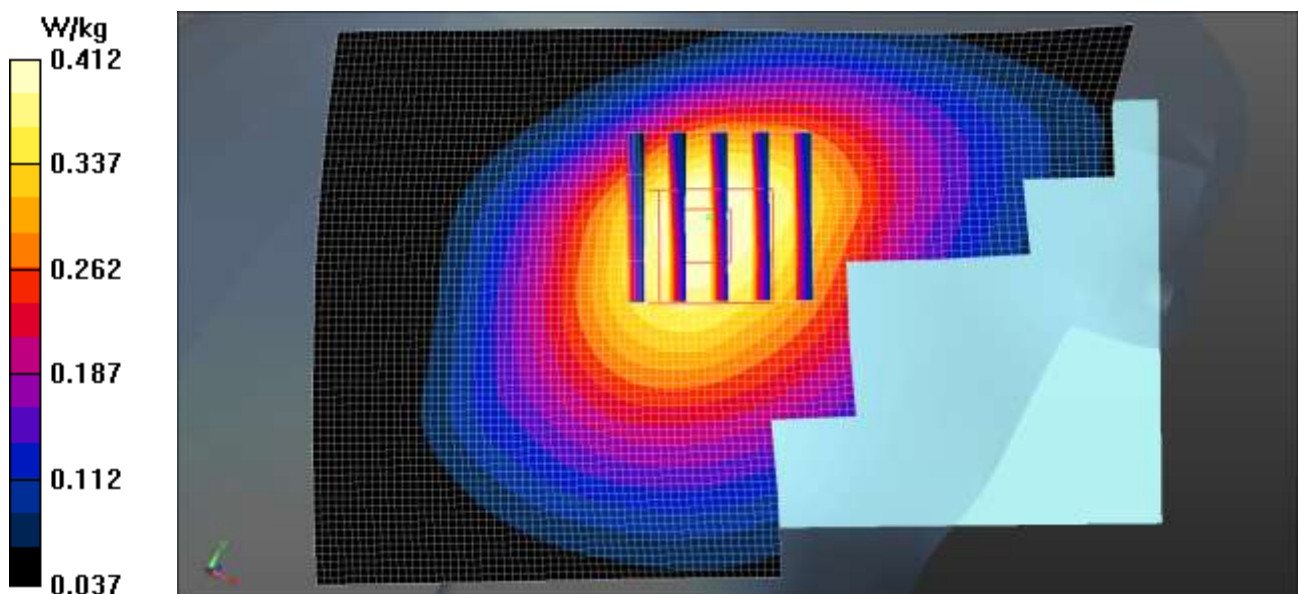
Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.919 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.378$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.03, 10.03, 10.03); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM850 Head Right Touch GPRS 3Tx 190ch cover/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid:
 $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.433 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM850 Head Right Touch GPRS 3Tx 190ch cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 5.708 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.454 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.353 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.273 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.412 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C
 Test Date: 07/31/2015
 Plot No.: 2

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

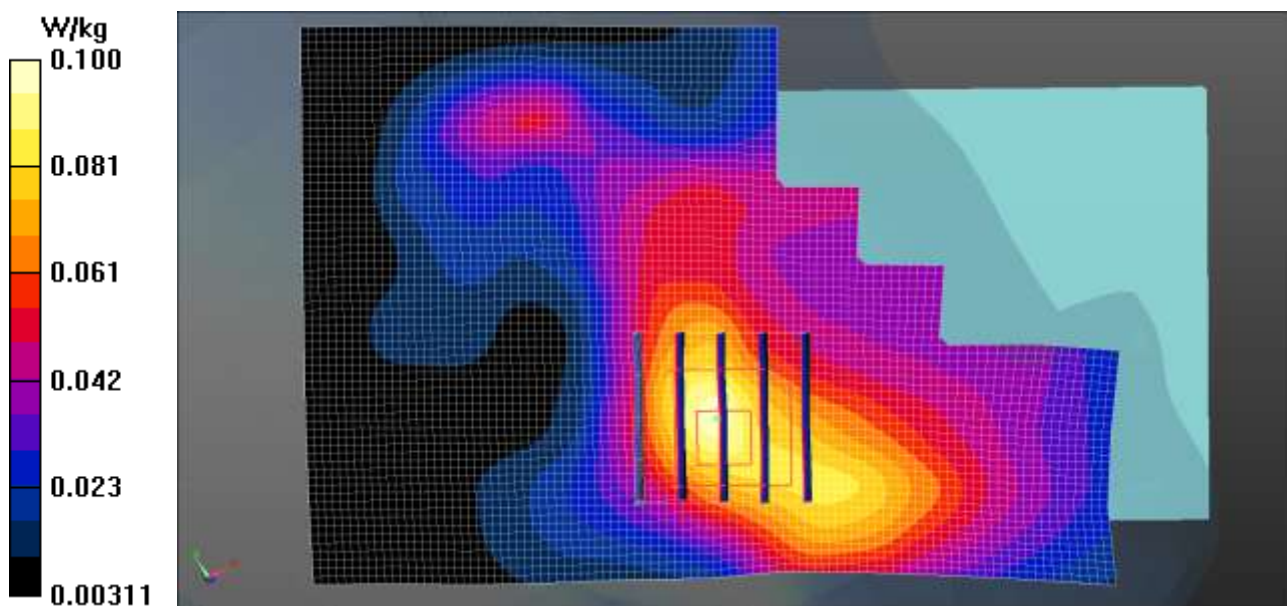
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.391 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.397$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM1900 Head Left Touch GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.0973 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM1900 Head Left Touch GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 2.626 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.123 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.080 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.050 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.100 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.1 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.3 °C
Test Date: 08/03/2015
Plot No.: 3

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.919 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.378$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.03, 10.03, 10.03); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch Cover/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid:

$dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.310 W/kg

LG-H960/WCDMA850 Head Right Touch 4183ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

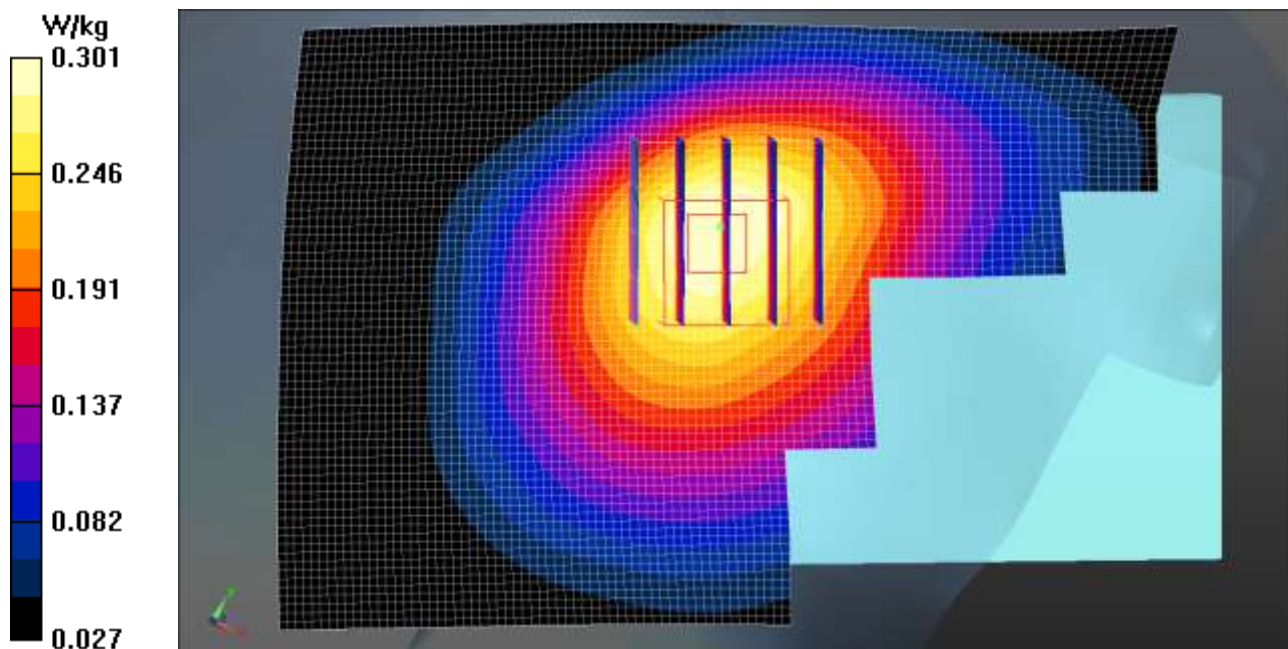
$dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 3.826 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.332 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.256 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.198 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.301 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 20.1 °C
Ambient Temperature: 20.3 °C
Test Date: 07/31/2015
Plot No.: 4

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

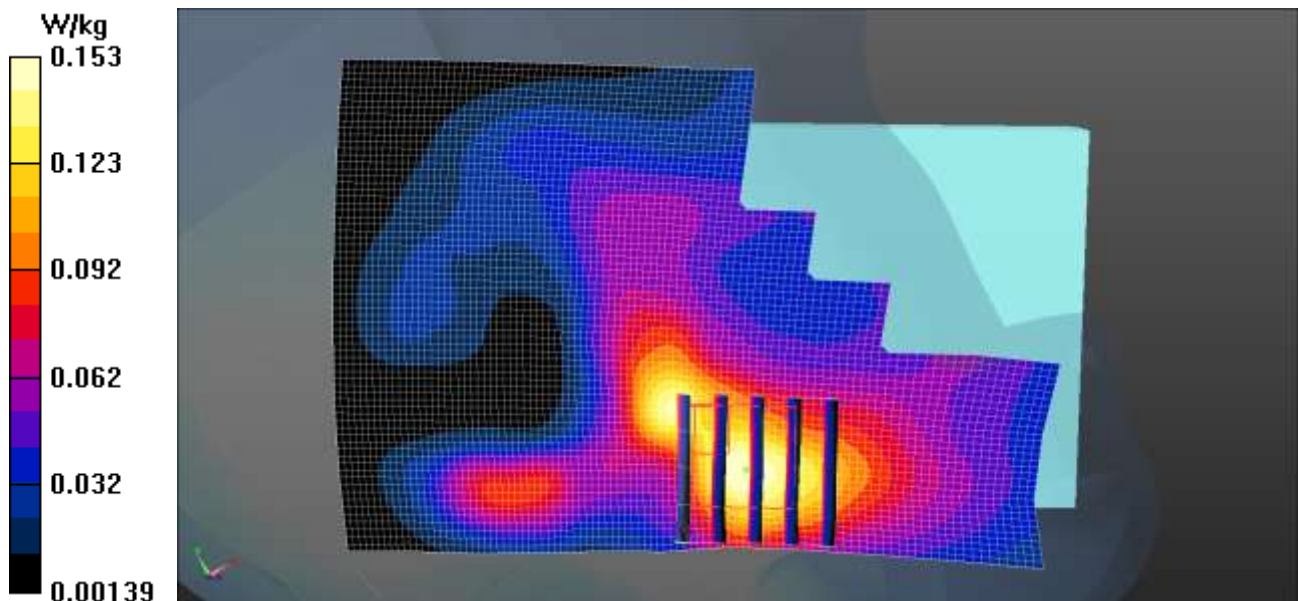
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.391 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.397$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/WCDMA1900 Head Left Touch 9400ch/Area Scan (71x111x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.155 W/kg

LG-H960/WCDMA1900 Head Left Touch 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 4.106 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.184 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.071 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.153 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 20.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 20.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/07/2015
 Plot No.: 5

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.363 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.52$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY5 Configuration:

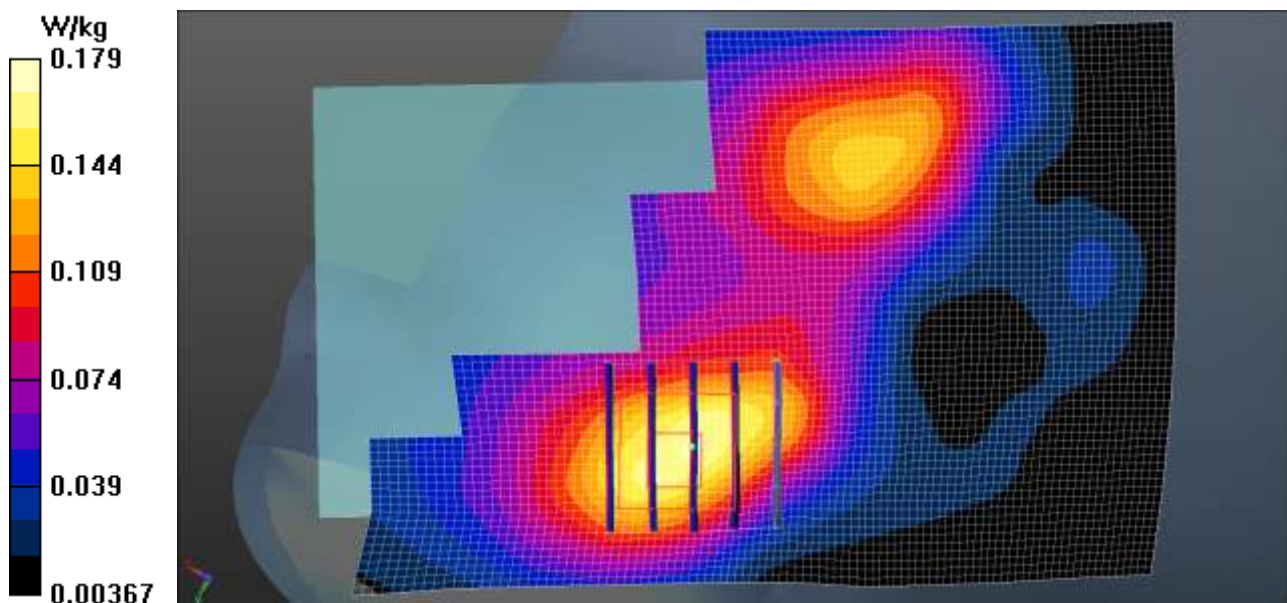
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band2 Head Right Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch/Area Scan (71x111x1):

Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.169 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band2 Head Right Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 4.910 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.219 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.144 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.091 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.179 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.3 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.5 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2015
Plot No.: 6

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.36 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.767$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.33, 8.33, 8.33); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band4 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch Cover/Area Scan (71x111x1):

Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.140 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band4 Head Left Touch QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch Cover/Zoom Scan

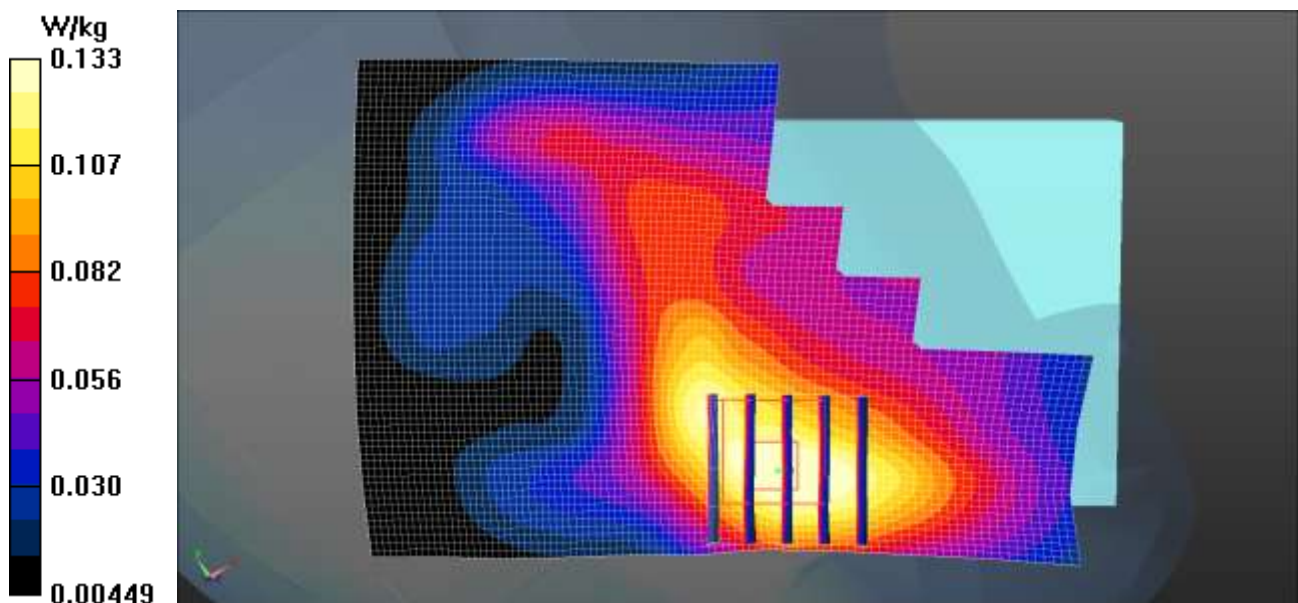
(5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 4.752 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.159 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.108 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.074 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.133 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/07/2015
 Plot No.: 7

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

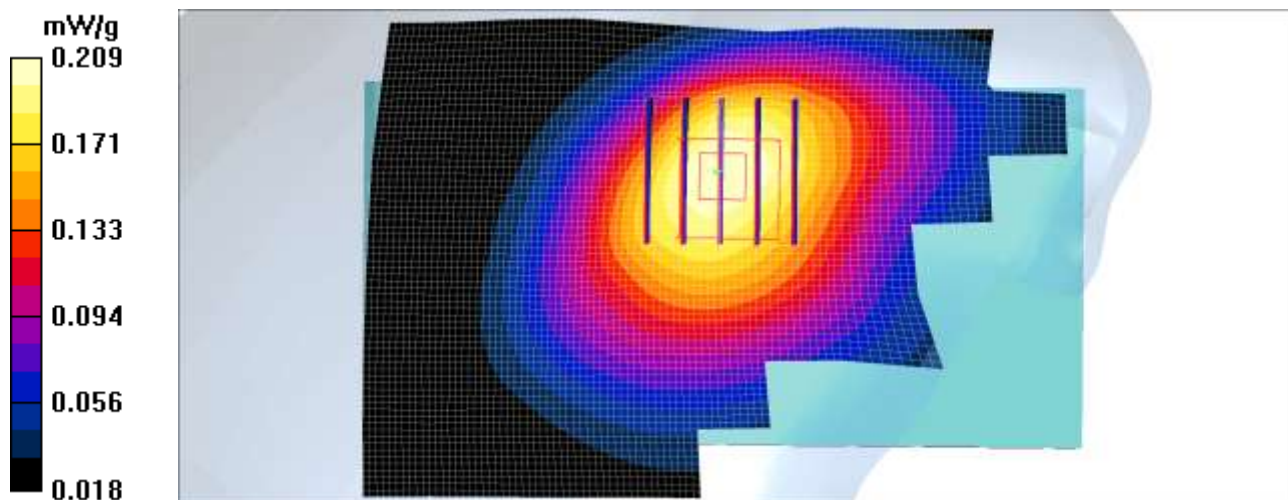
Communication System: LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 1800/1900 Phantom; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 5 Wireless charger Cover Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Area Scan
(71x111x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.216 mW/g

LTE Band 5 Wireless charger Cover Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49offset 20525ch/Zoom Scan
(5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 14.0 V/m; Power Drift = -0.061 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.251 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.199 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.152 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.209 mW/g



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.2 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.4 °C
Test Date: 08/17/2015
Plot No.: 8

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

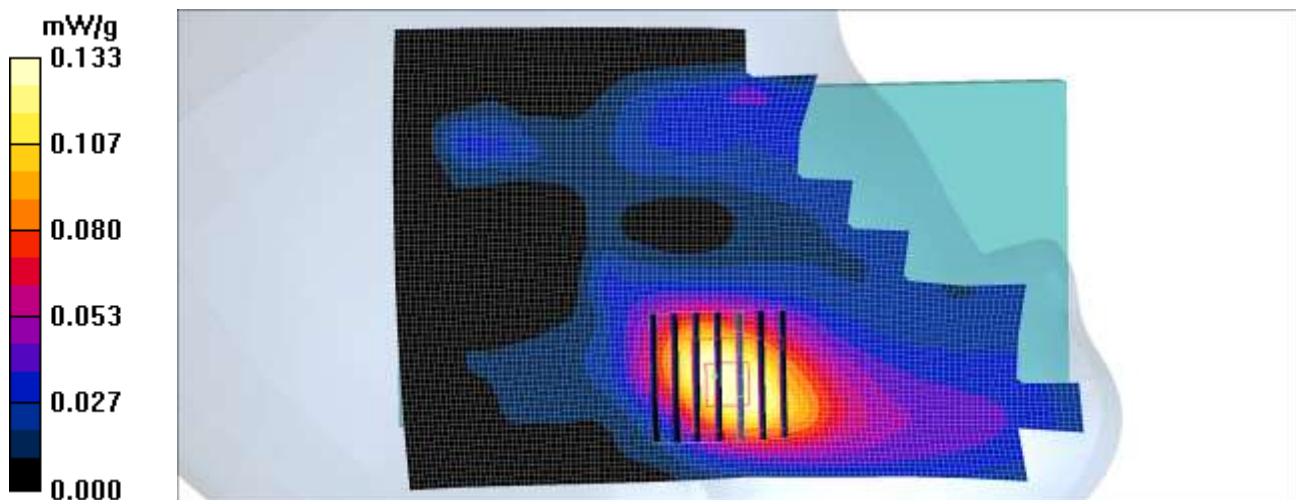
Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2510 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.85 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 835/900 Phantom ; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 7 Left Touch Wireless charger cover QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 20850ch/Area Scan (91x151x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.139 mW/g

LTE Band 7 Left Touch Wireless charger cover QPSK 20MHz 1RB 49offset 20850ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 2.39 V/m; Power Drift = 0.139 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.194 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.110 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.059 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.133 mW/g



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.6 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2015
Plot No.: 9

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

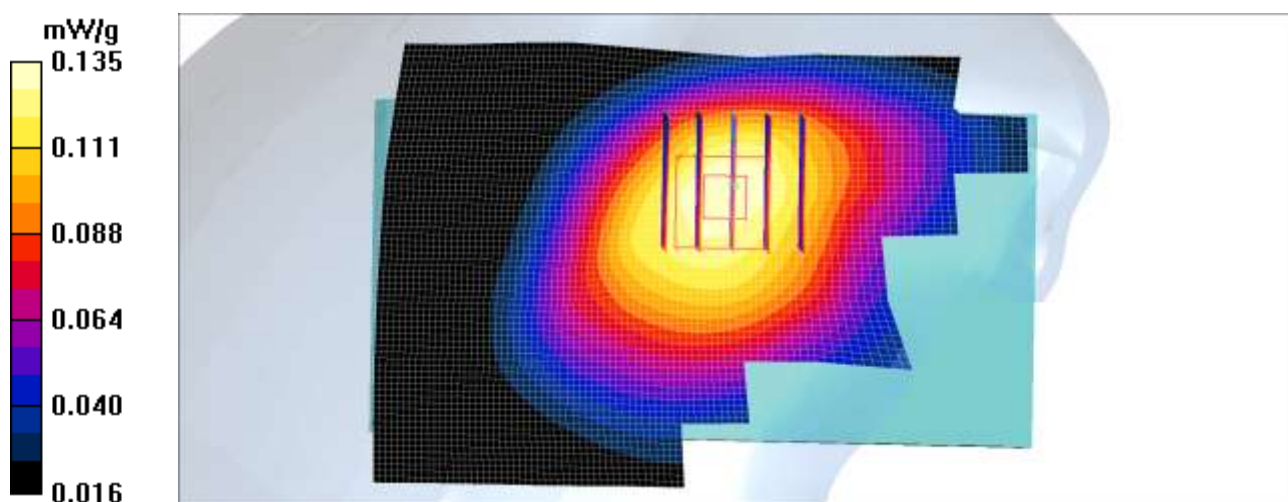
Communication System: LTE band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.865 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.64, 6.64, 6.64); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 1800/1900 Phantom; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 12 Wireless charger cover Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49 Offset 23095ch/Area Scan (71x111x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.137 mW/g

LTE Band 12 Wireless charger cover Right Touch QPSK 10MHz 1RB 49 Offset 23095ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 11.8 V/m; Power Drift = -0.003 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.155 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.130 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.104 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.135 mW/g



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/19/2015
 Plot No.: 10

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.79 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Right Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 835/900 Phantom ; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Right Touch 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (91x151x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.805 mW/g

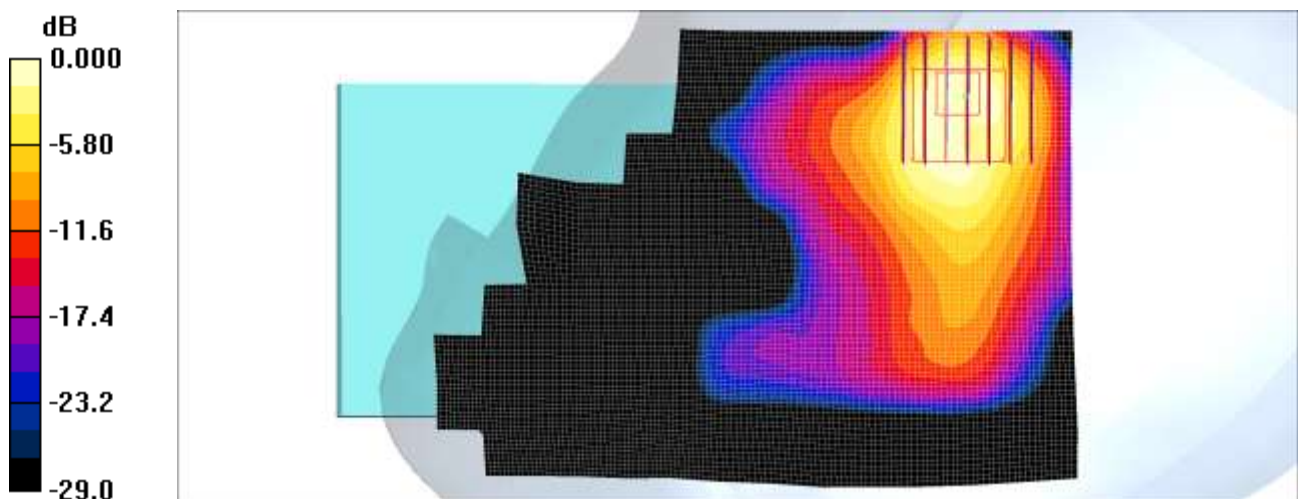
802.11b Right Touch 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 8.05 V/m; Power Drift = -0.024 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.34 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.468 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.216 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.658 mW/g



0 dB = 0.658mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.7 °C
Test Date: 08/31/2015
Plot No.: 11

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

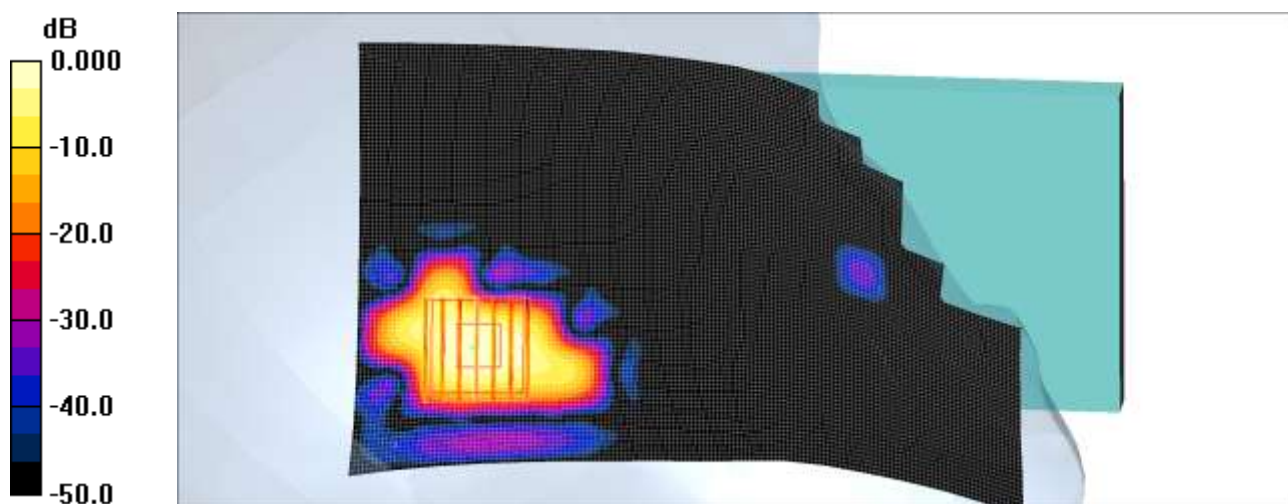
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.22 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Left Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.64, 4.64, 4.64); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: SAM 835/900 MHz; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11ac 20MHz UNII-3 Left Touch MCS0 149/Area Scan (101x161x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.784 mW/g

802.11ac 20MHz UNII-3 Left Touch MCS0 149/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 2.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.141 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.621 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.158 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.039 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.401 mW/g



0 dB = 0.401mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.6 °C
Test Date: 08/04/2015
Plot No.: 12

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

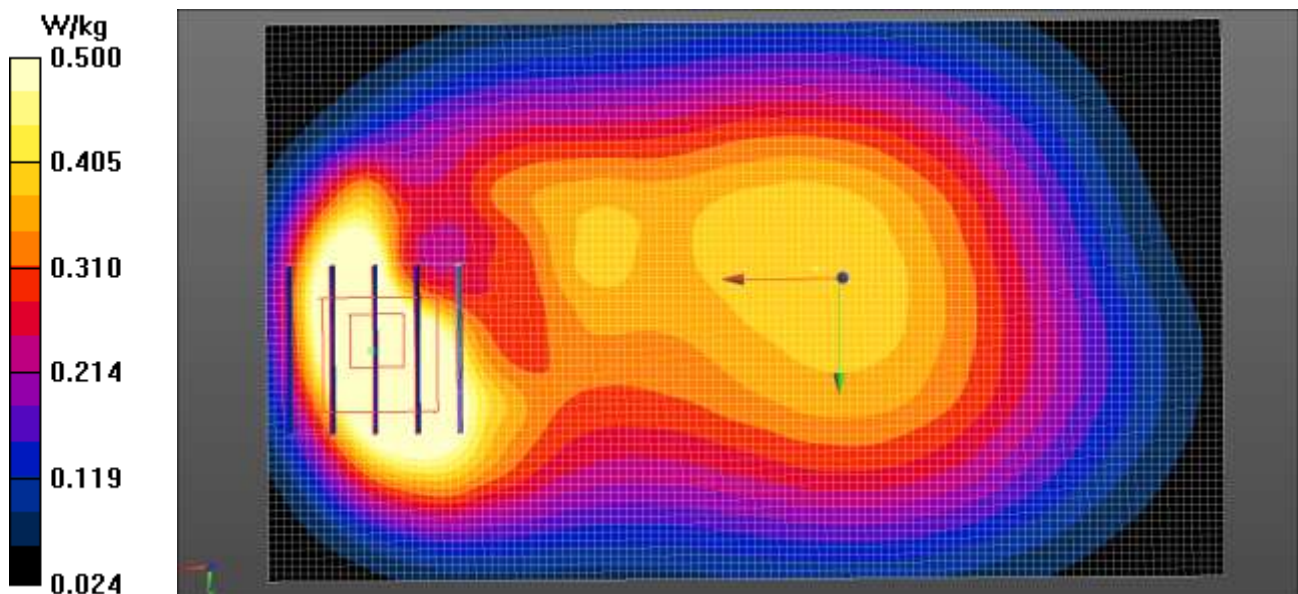
Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.949 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.635$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(9.78, 9.78, 9.78); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM850 Body Rear GPRS 3Tx 190ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.823 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM850 Body Rear GPRS 3Tx 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 21.42 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.652 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.375 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.855 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD

EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 21.6 °C
 Test Date: 08/04/2015
 Plot No.: 13

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

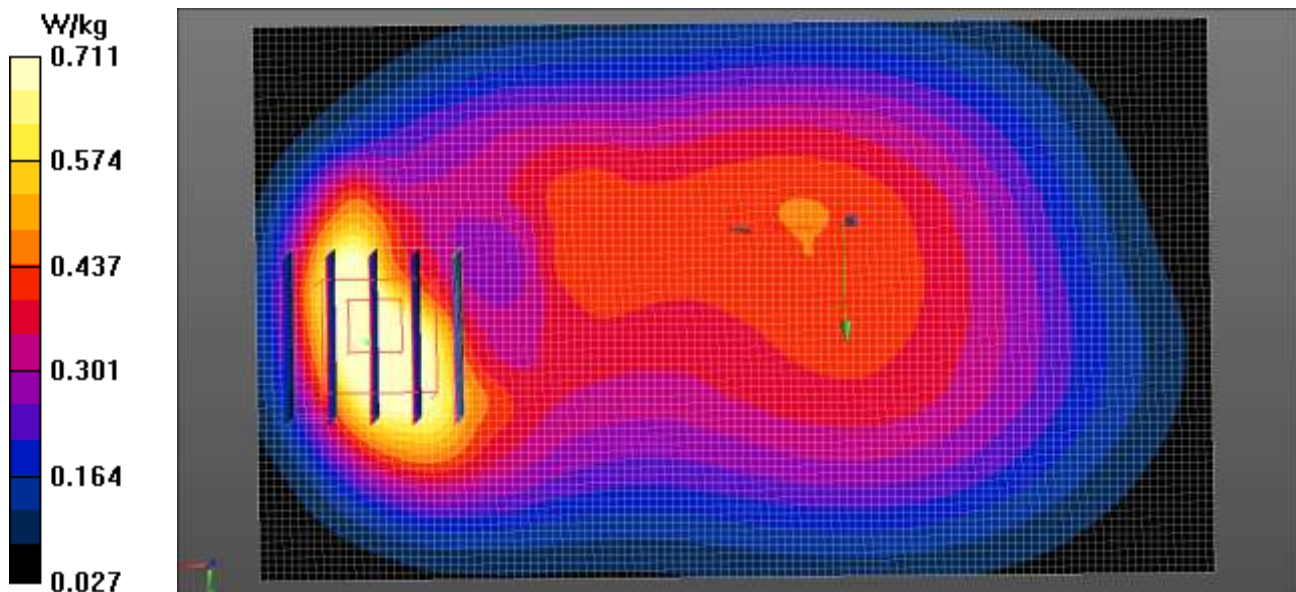
Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS 3TX (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.77013
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.949 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.635$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(9.78, 9.78, 9.78); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM850 Body Rear GPRS 3Tx 190ch Cover/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.840 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM850 Body Rear GPRS 3Tx 190ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 21.47 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.13 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.693 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.403 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.911 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015
Plot No.: 14

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

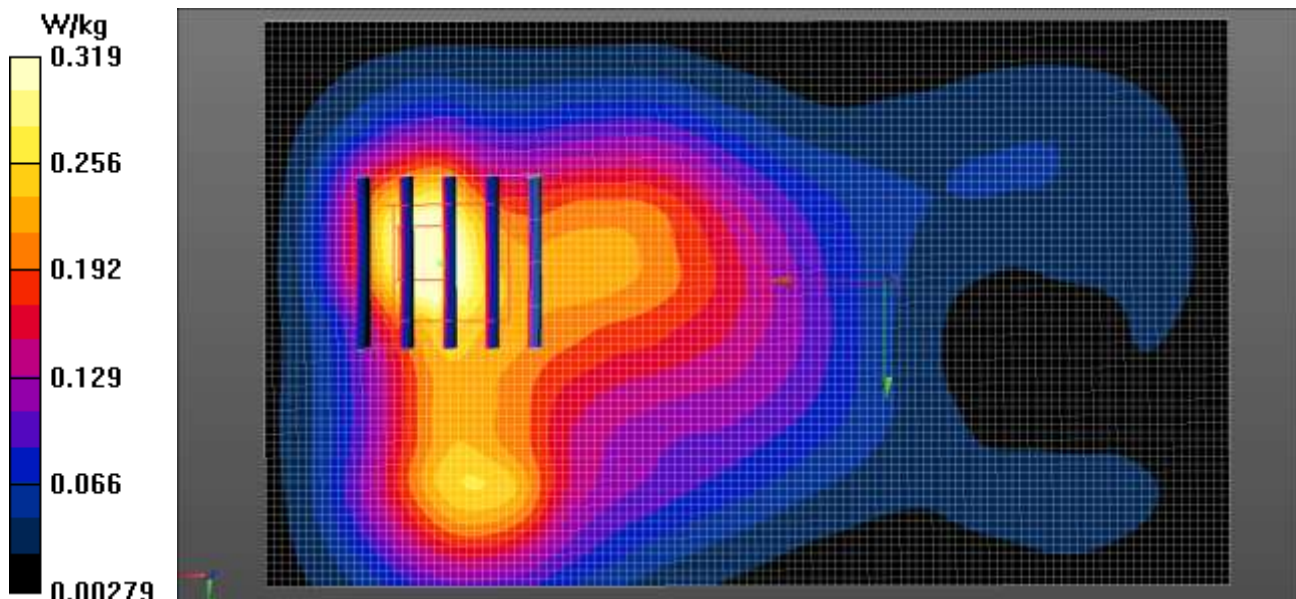
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.524 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.012$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.361 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 8.963 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.413 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.260 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.156 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.319 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015
Plot No.: 15

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

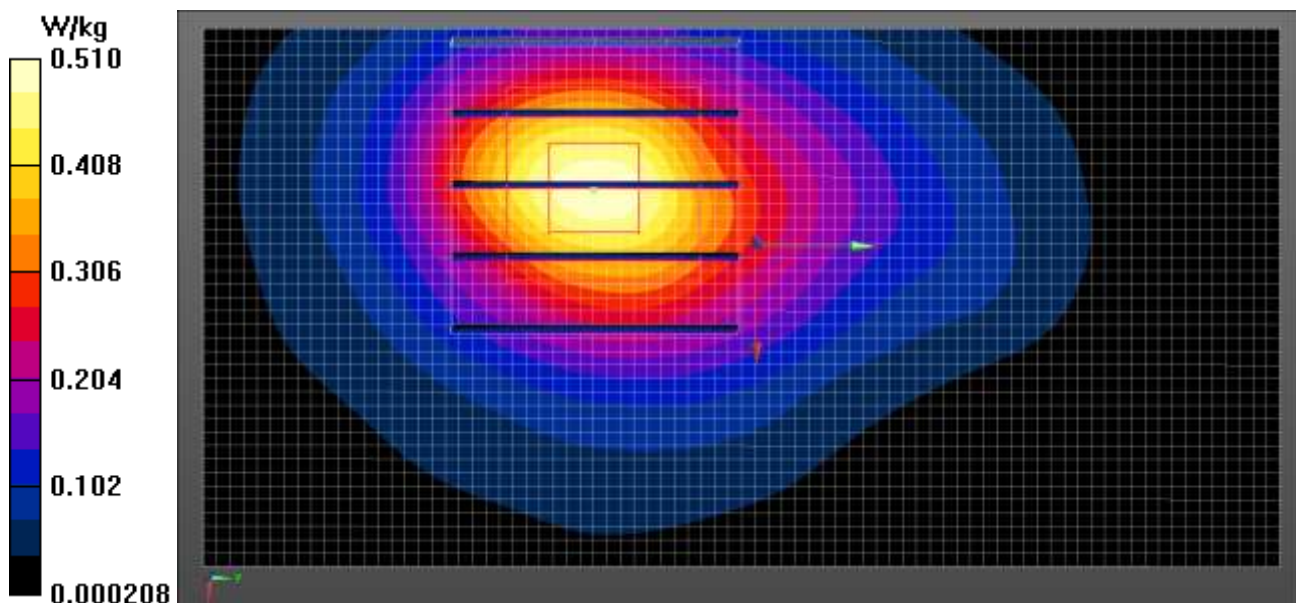
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.524 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.012$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Bottom GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Area Scan (81x41x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.503 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Bottom GPRS 4Tx 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 12.23 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.607 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.384 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.220 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.510 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.6 °C
Test Date: 08/04/2015
Plot No.: 16

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

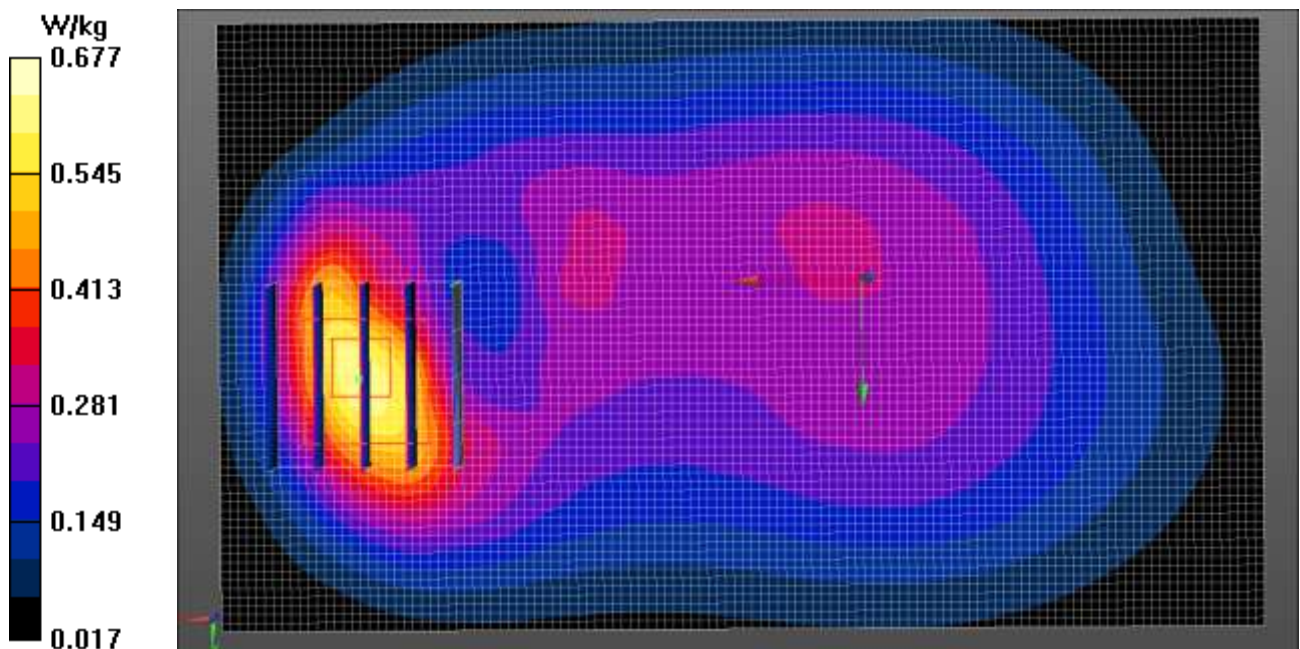
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.949 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.635$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(9.78, 9.78, 9.78); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/WCDMA850 Body Rear 4183ch Cover/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.615 W/kg

LG-H960/WCDMA850 Body Rear 4183ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 17.24 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.843 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.514 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.296 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.677 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015
Plot No.: 17

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

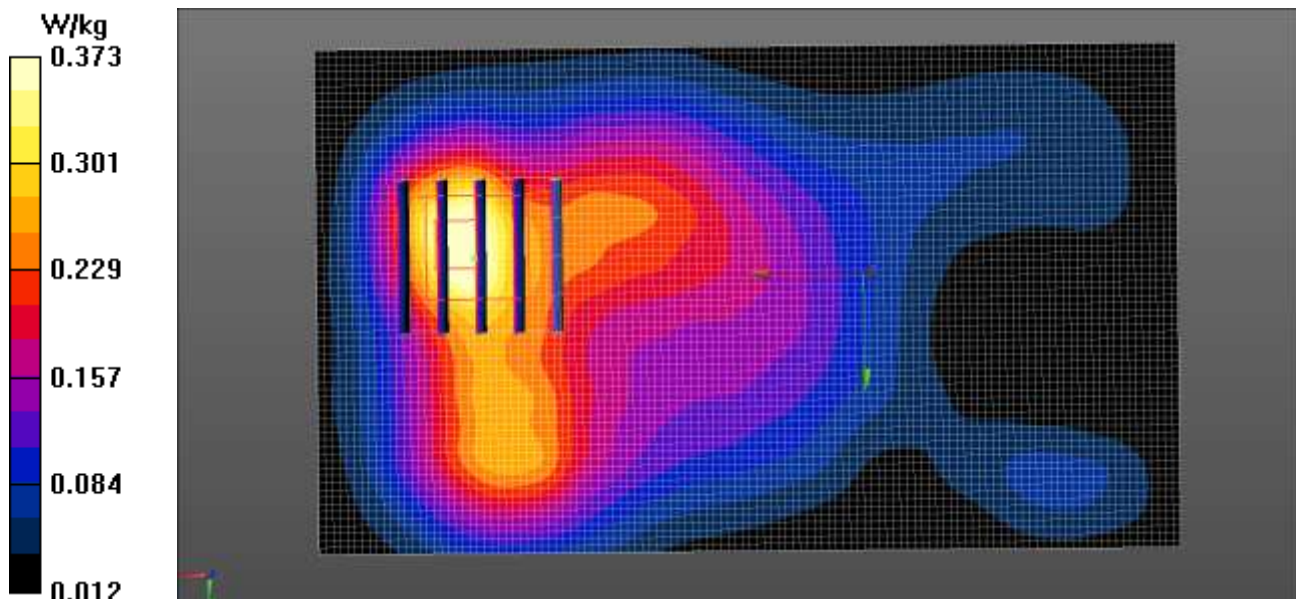
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.524 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.012$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.395 W/kg

LG-H960/WCDMA1900 Body Rear 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 9.926 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.478 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.303 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.181 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.373 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015
Plot No.: 18

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

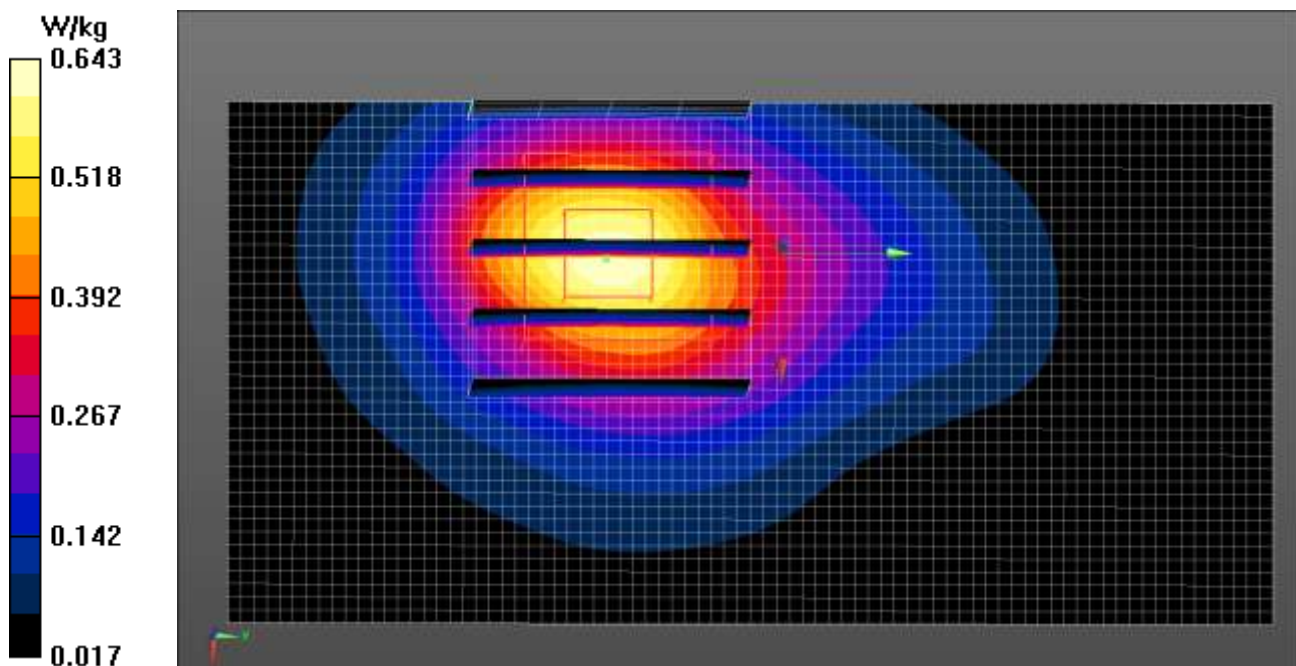
Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.524 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.012$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/WCDMA1900 Body Bottom 9400ch/Area Scan (81x41x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.632 W/kg

LG-H960/WCDMA1900 Body Bottom 9400ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 13.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.770 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.484 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.277 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.643 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.7 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.9 °C
Test Date: 08/05/2015
Plot No.: 19

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

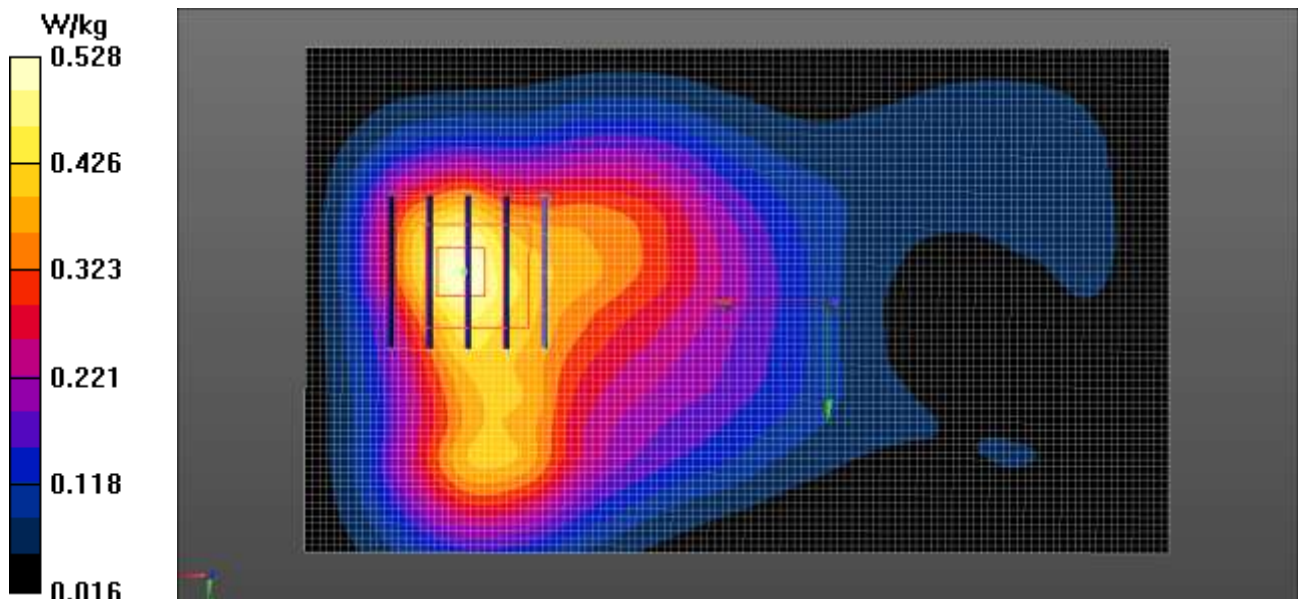
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band 2 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated
grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.539 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band 2 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 10.51 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.635 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.414 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.260 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.528 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.7 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.9 °C
Test Date: 08/05/2015
Plot No.: 20

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

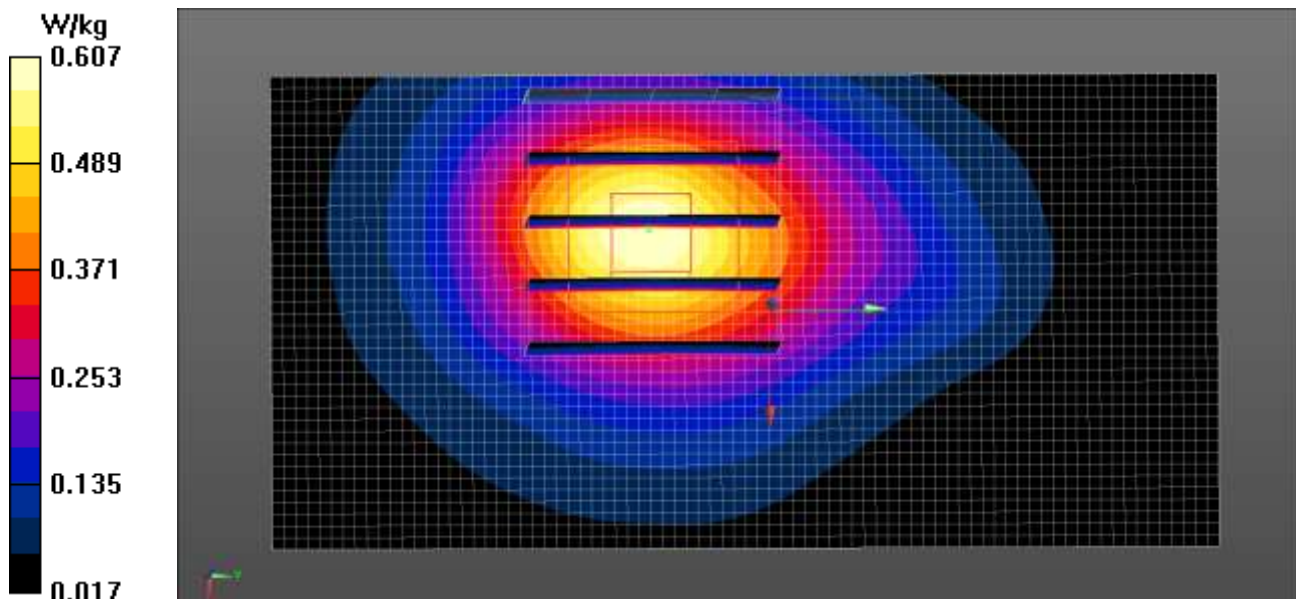
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band 2 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch Cover/Area Scan (81x41x1):

Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.610 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band 2 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube

0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 12.18 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.725 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.463 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.273 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.607 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.9 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.1 °C
Test Date: 08/11/2015
Plot No.: 21

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

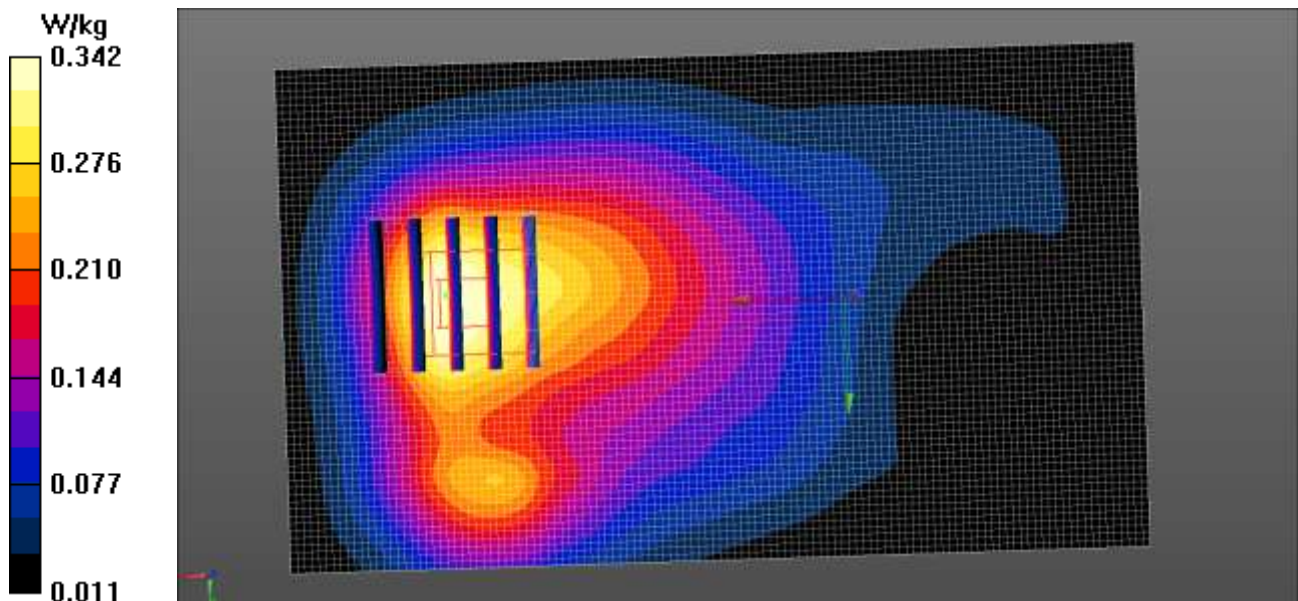
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.457 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.163$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.02, 8.02, 8.02); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band 4 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated
grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.367 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band 4 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:
Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 9.272 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.403 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.275 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.183 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.342 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.9 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.1 °C
Test Date: 08/11/2015
Plot No.: 22

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.457 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.163$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.02, 8.02, 8.02); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band 4 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch Cover/Area Scan (81x41x1):

Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.428 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band 4 Body Bottom QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube

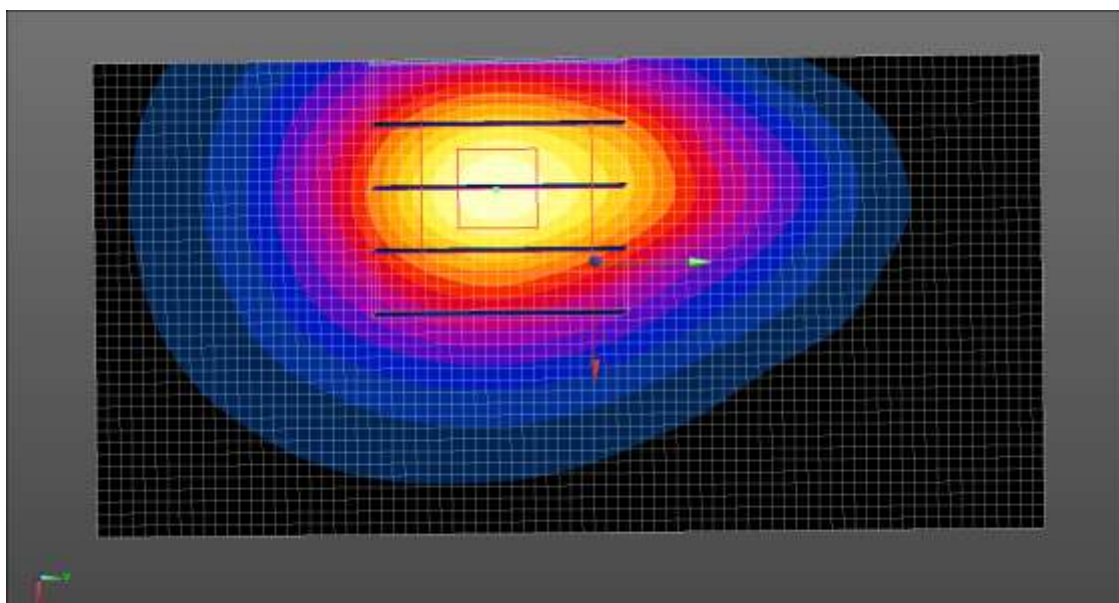
0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 12.97 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.503 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.334 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.206 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.430 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.3 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.5 °C
 Test Date: 08/07/2015
 Plot No.: 23

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.952 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 5 Body Rear Wireless charger cover 10MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20525/Area Scan (71x121x1):

Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.496 mW/g

LTE Band 5 Body Rear Wireless charger cover 10MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20525/Zoom Scan

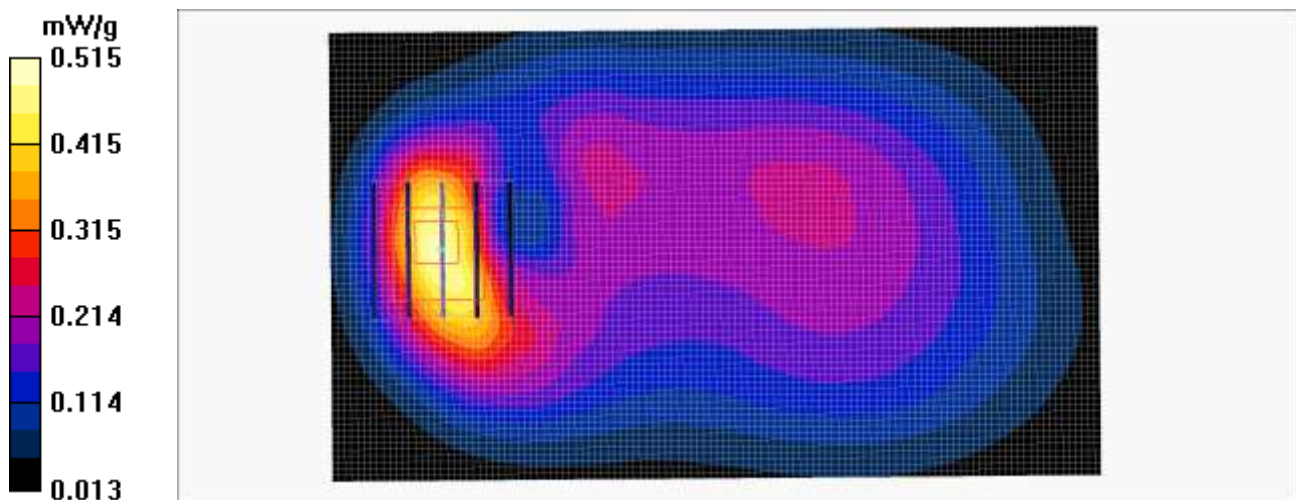
(5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 15.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.124 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.798 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.459 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.259 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.515 mW/g



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/18/2015
 Plot No.: 24

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2510 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.98 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 7 Body Rear 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20850/Area Scan (91x151x1): Measurement grid:

$dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.387 mW/g

LTE Band 7 Body Rear 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20850/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

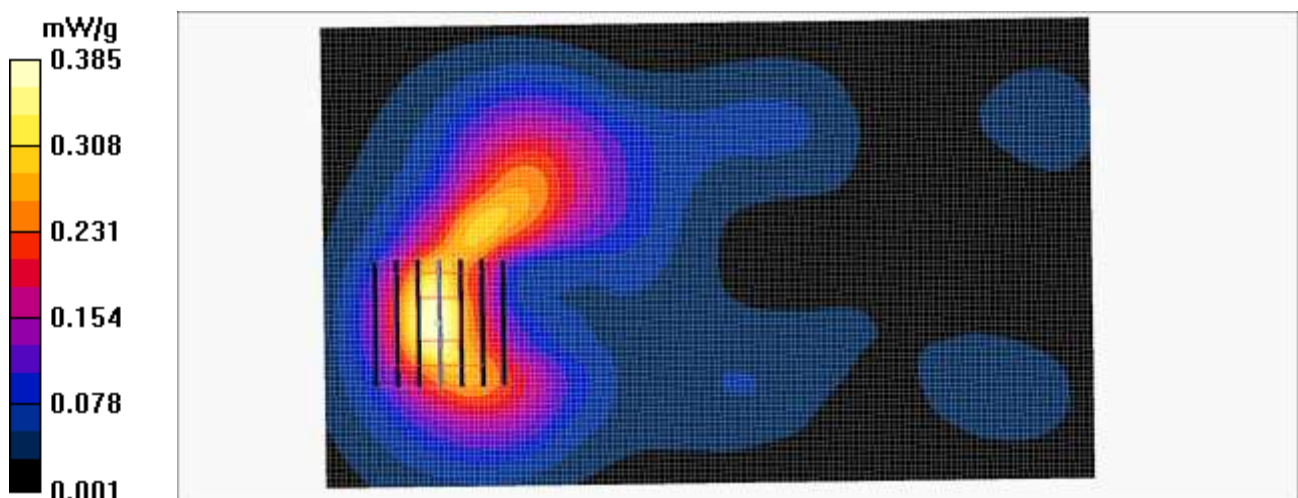
$dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 3.14 V/m; Power Drift = 0.139 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.609 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.297 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.144 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.385 mW/g



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.7 °C
Test Date: 08/18/2015
Plot No.: 25

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

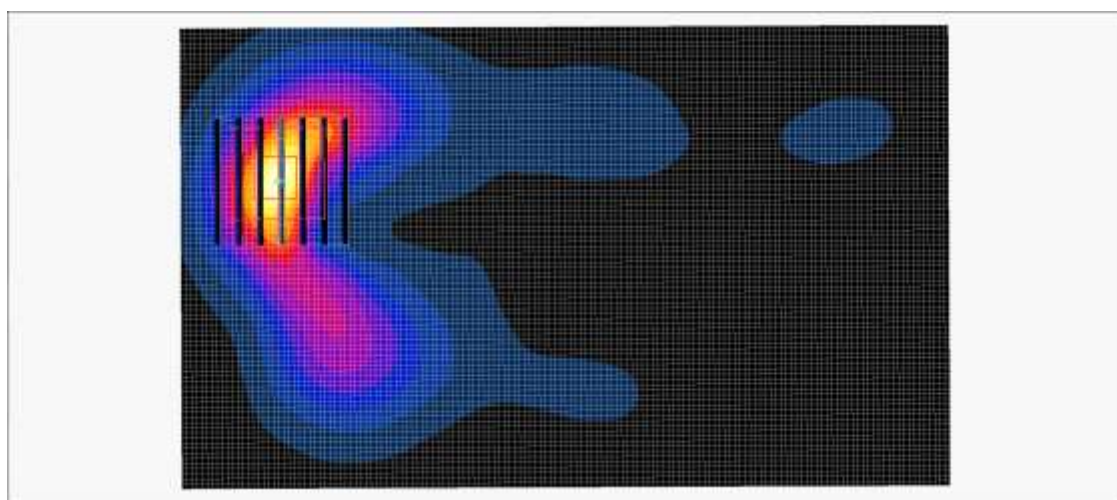
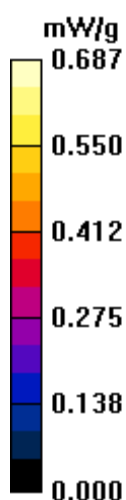
Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2510 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.98 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 7 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20850/Area Scan (91x151x1): Measurement grid:
 $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.680 mW/g

LTE Band 7 Body Front 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20850/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 2.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.051 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.14 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.509 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.225 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.687 mW/g



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.6 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2015
Plot No.: 26

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

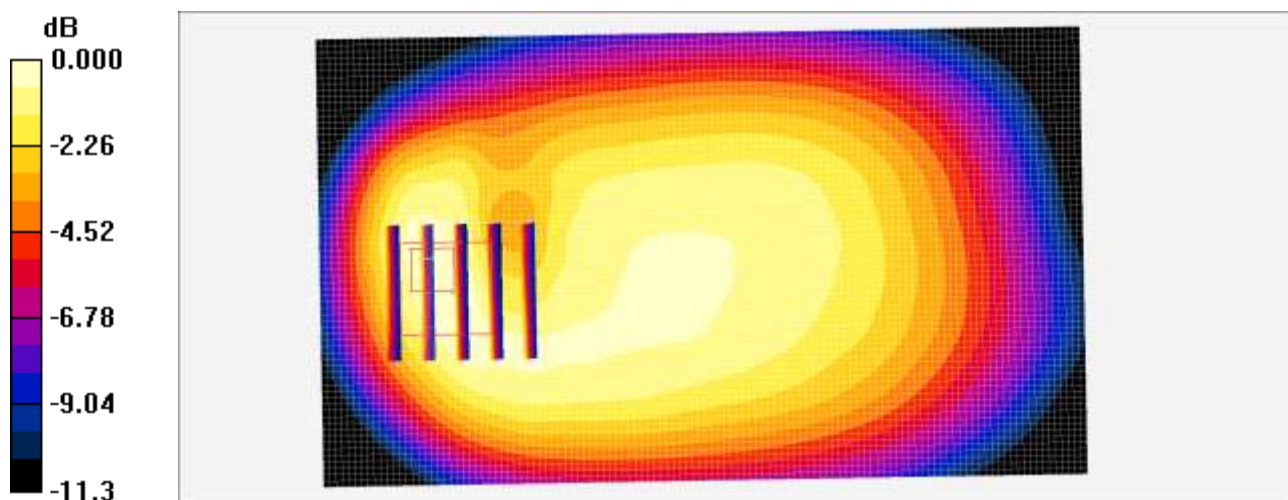
Communication System: LTE band 12; Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 707.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.929 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 12 Body Rear Wireless charger cover 10MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 23095/Area Scan
(71x121x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.277 mW/g

LTE Band 12 Body Rear Wireless charger cover 10MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 23095/Zoom Scan
(5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 16.3 V/m; Power Drift = -0.156 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.469 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.255 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.150 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.274 mW/g



0 dB = 0.274mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.6 °C
Test Date: 08/20/2015
Plot No.: 27

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.97 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (91x151x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.133 mW/g

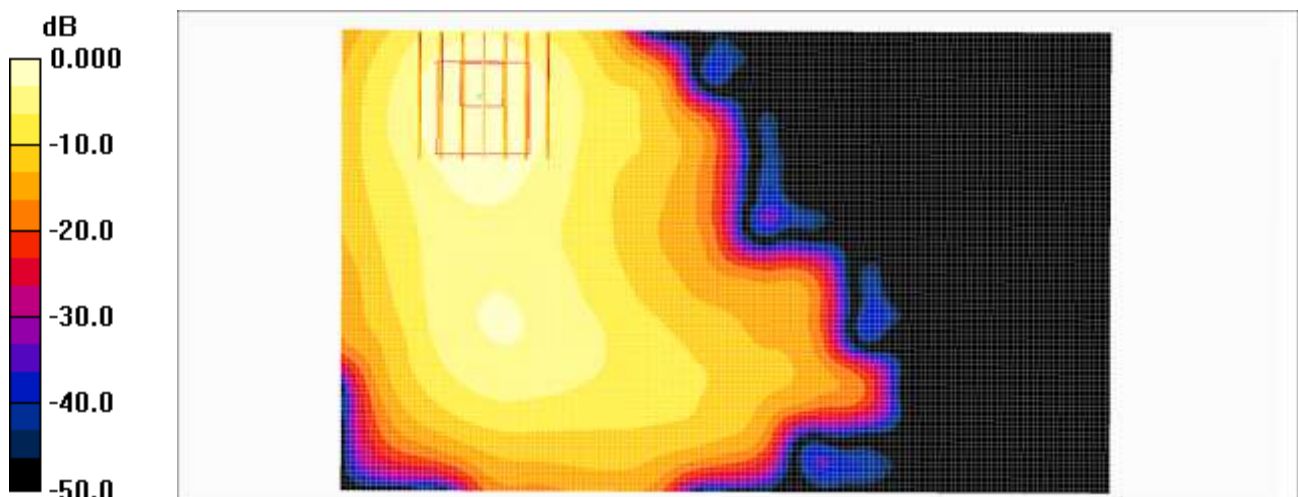
802.11b Body Rear 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 1.27 V/m; Power Drift = 0.119 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.208 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.094 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.048 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.124 mW/g



0 dB = 0.124mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.6 °C
 Test Date: 08/20/2015
 Plot No.: 28

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.97 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body Left side 1Mbps 6ch/Area Scan (51x151x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.169 mW/g

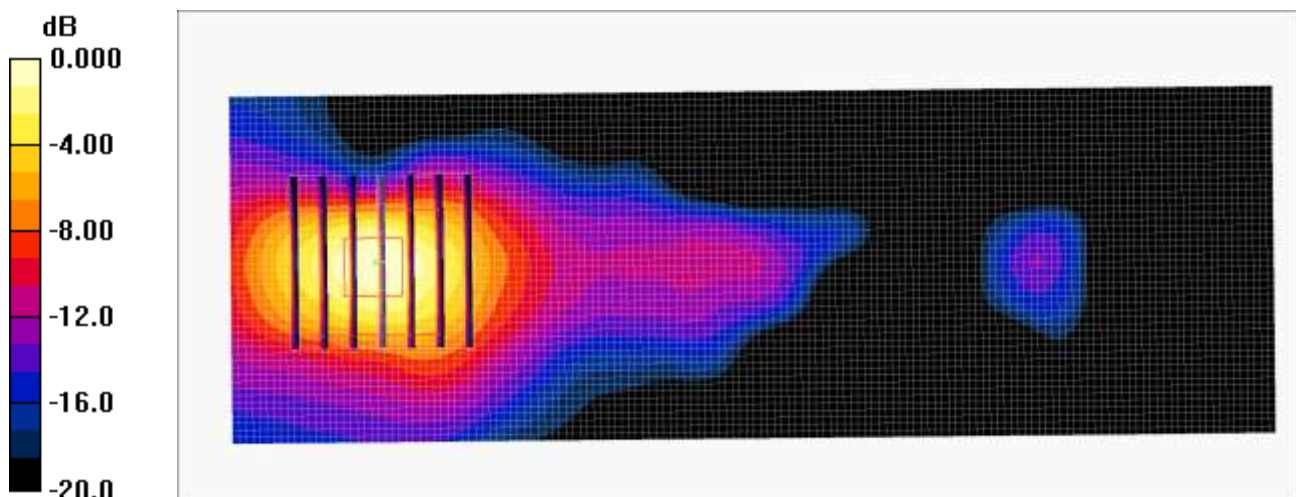
802.11b Body Left side 1Mbps 6ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 2.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.186 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.277 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.122 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.049 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.168 mW/g



0 dB = 0.168mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.4 °C
 Test Date: 09/01/2015
 Plot No.: 29

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

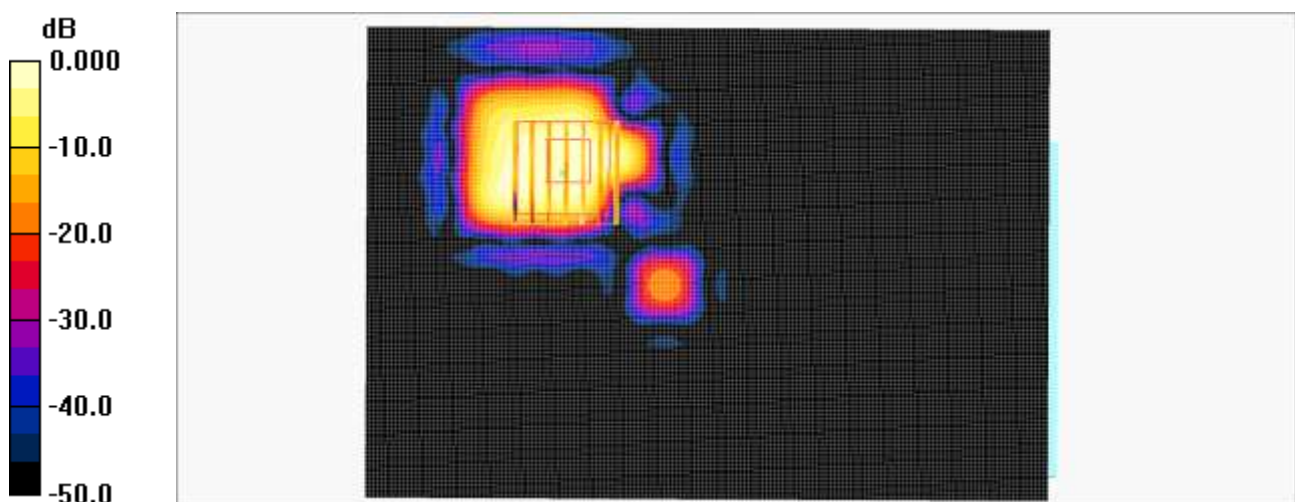
Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.11 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.12, 4.12, 4.12); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11ac 20MHz UNII-3 Body Rear MCS0 149ch/Area Scan (111x161x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.266 mW/g

802.11ac 20MHz UNII-3 Body Rear MCS0 149ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$
 Reference Value = 0.754 V/m; Power Drift = 0.171 dB
 Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.311 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.066 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.018 mW/g
 Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.187 mW/g



0 dB = 0.187mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.6 °C
Test Date: 08/04/2015
Plot No.: 30

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

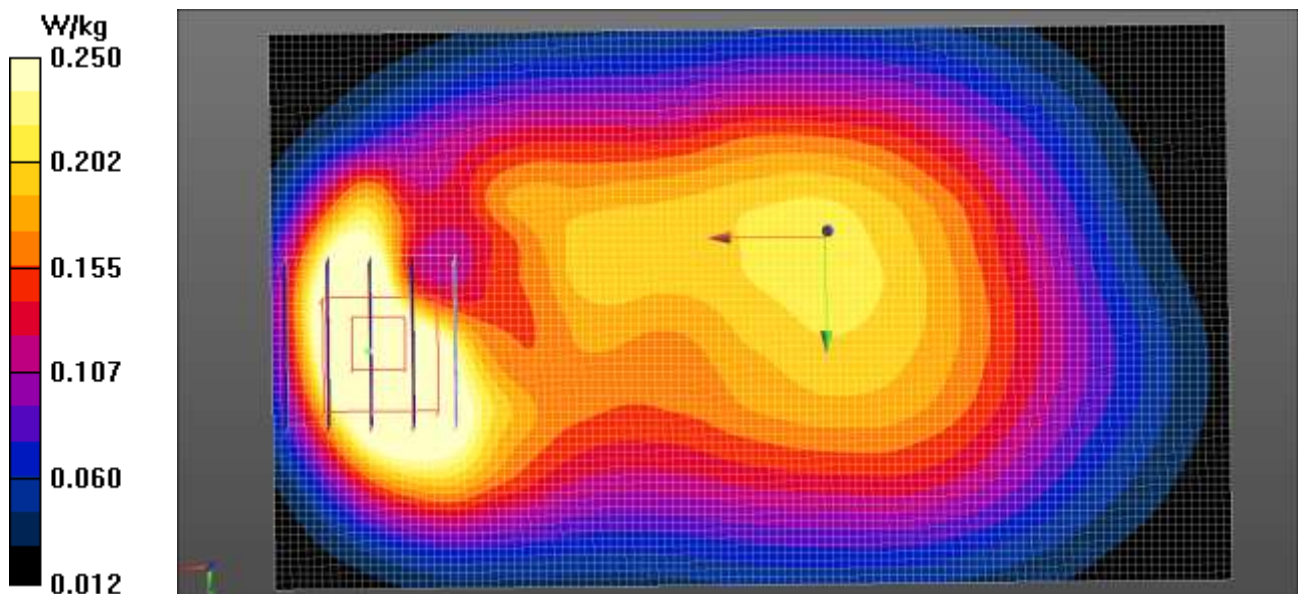
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 850 (0); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.949 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.635$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(9.78, 9.78, 9.78); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM850 Body Rear Body Worn 190ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.423 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM850 Body Rear Body Worn 190ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 15.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.544 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.330 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.189 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.431 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015
Plot No.: 31

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

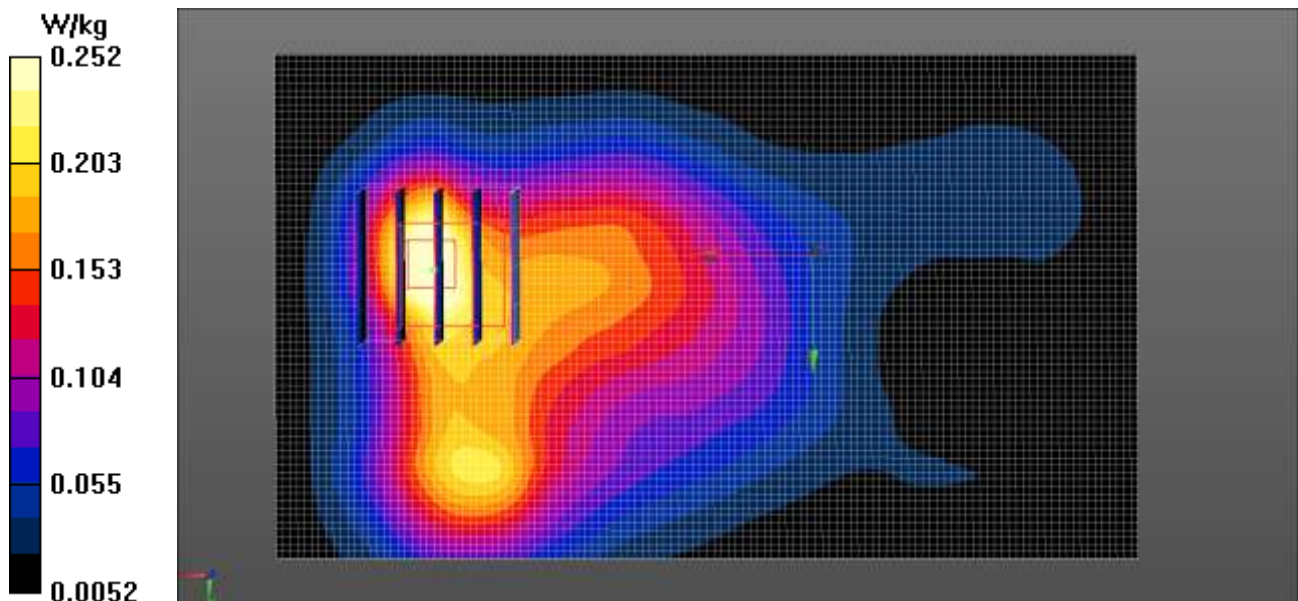
Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.30042
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.524$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.012$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Rear 661ch/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.301 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Rear 661ch/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.785 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.306 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.191 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.113 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.252 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.0 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.2 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015
Plot No.: 32

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, GSM 1900 4TX (0); Frequency: 1880 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:2.07491
Medium parameters used: $f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.524 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.012$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 661ch Cover/Area Scan (71x121x1): Interpolated grid:

$dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.361 W/kg

LG-H960/GSM1900 Body Rear GPRS 4Tx 661ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

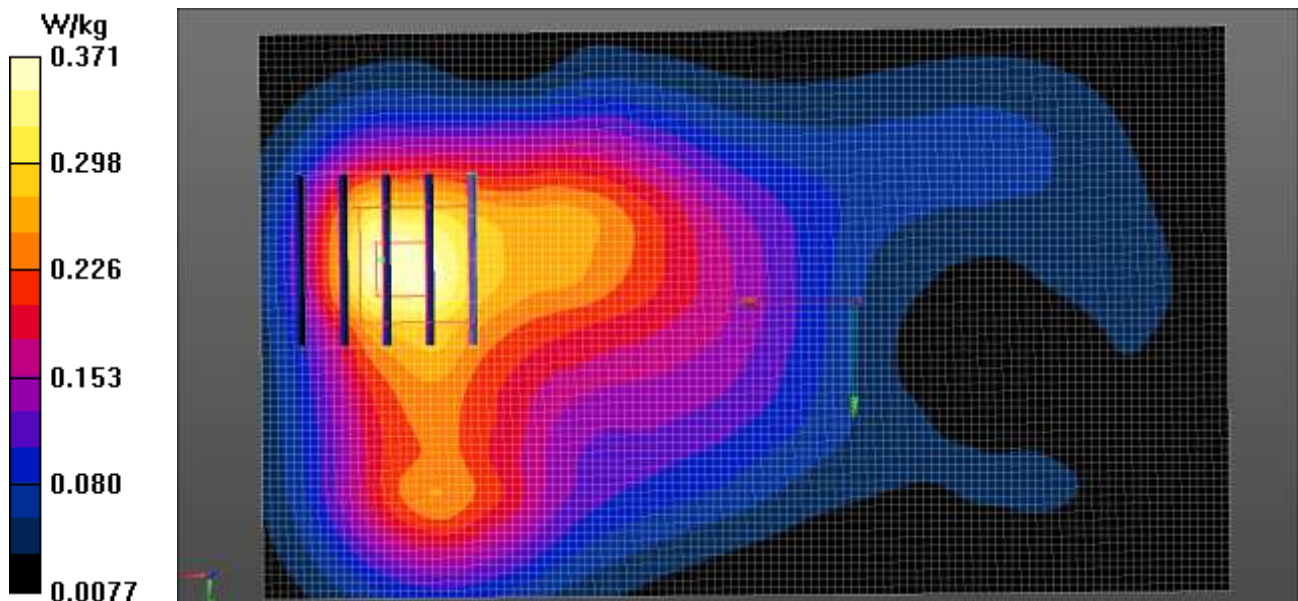
$dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 8.748 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.459 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.292 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.179 W/kg (SAR corrected for target medium)

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.371 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.7 °C
Ambient Temperature: 21.9 °C
Test Date: 08/05/2015
Plot No.: 33

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (0); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

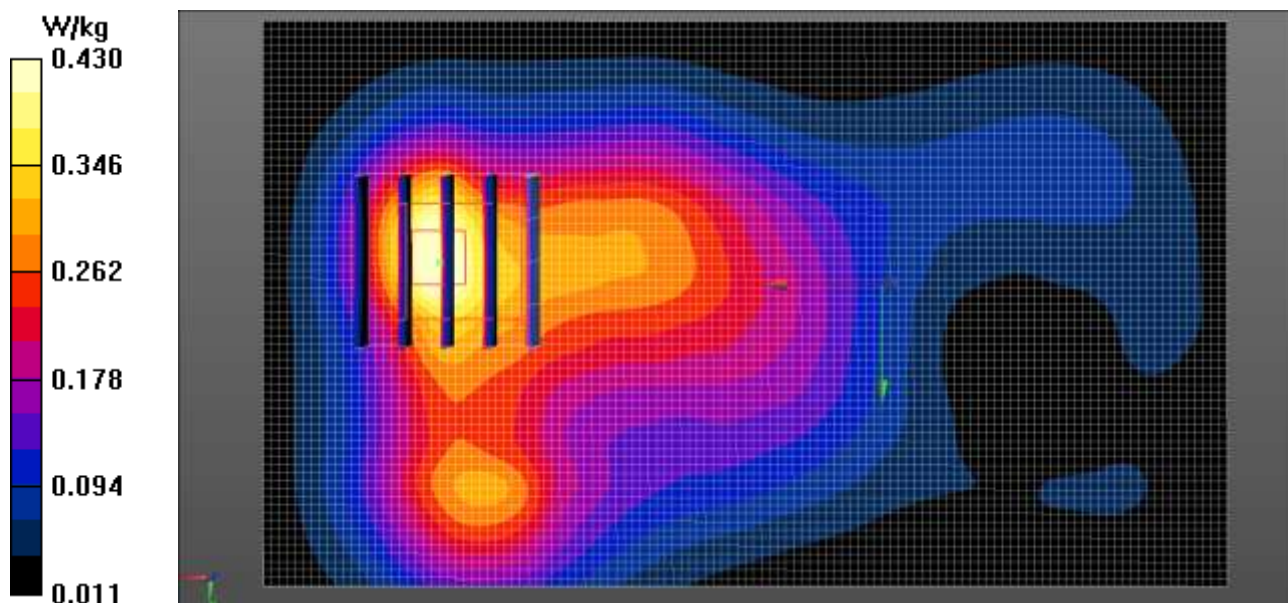
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band 2 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch Cover/Area Scan (71x121x1):

Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.467 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band 2 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 18700ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 11.62 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.518 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.328 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.198 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.430 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 21.9 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.1 °C
Test Date: 08/11/2015
Plot No.: 34

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (0); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.457 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.163$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

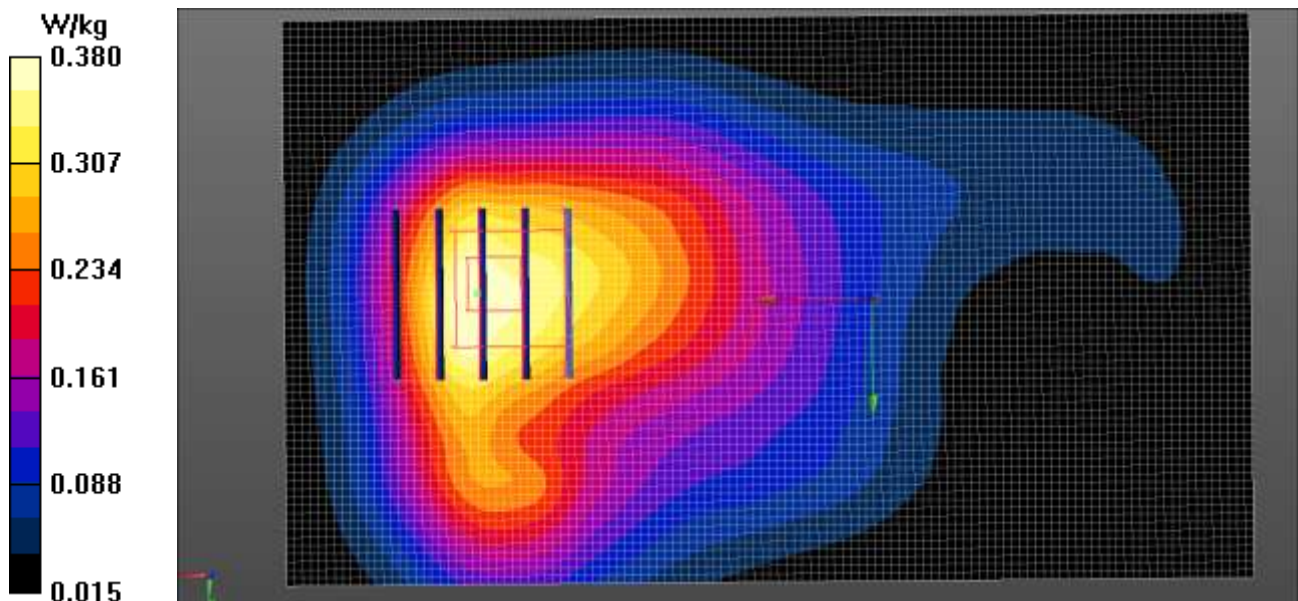
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.02, 8.02, 8.02); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

LG-H960/LTE Band 4 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch Cover/Area Scan (71x121x1):

Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.500 \text{ mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.386 W/kg

LG-H960/LTE Band 4 Body Rear QPSK 20MHz 1RB 0offset 20175ch Cover/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 9.815 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.445 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.308 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.208 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.380 W/kg



Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.7 °C
 Test Date: 08/18/2015
 Plot No.: 35

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used: $f = 2510 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.98 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

LTE Band 7 Body Rear wireless charger cover 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20850/Area Scan (91x151x1):

Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$
 Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.407 mW/g

LTE Band 7 Body Rear wireless charger cover 20MHz QPSK 1RB 49offset 20850/Zoom Scan

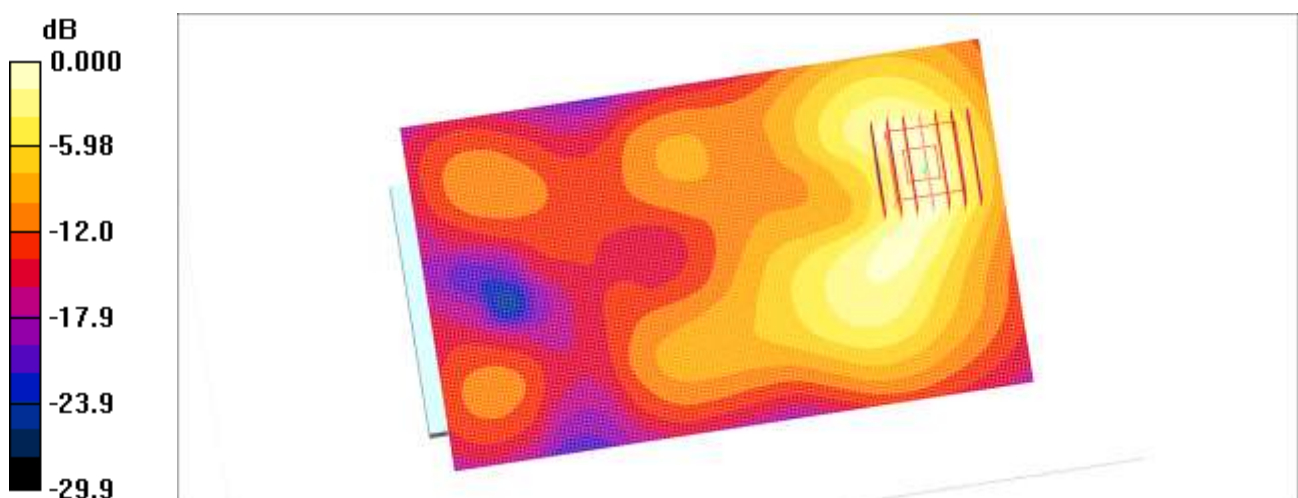
(7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 2.54 V/m; Power Drift = 0.124 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.666 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.320 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.153 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.410 mW/g



0 dB = 0.410mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
Liquid Temperature: 22.4 °C
Ambient Temperature: 22.6 °C
Test Date: 08/20/2015
Plot No.: 36

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: 2450MHz FCC; Frequency: 2437 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2437$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.97$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom 5.1C; Type: QD 000 P51 CA
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11b Body Rear Wireless charger cover 1Mbps 6ch 2/Area Scan (91x151x1): Measurement grid:

$dx=12$ mm, $dy=12$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.160 mW/g

802.11b Body Rear Wireless charger cover 1Mbps 6ch 2/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

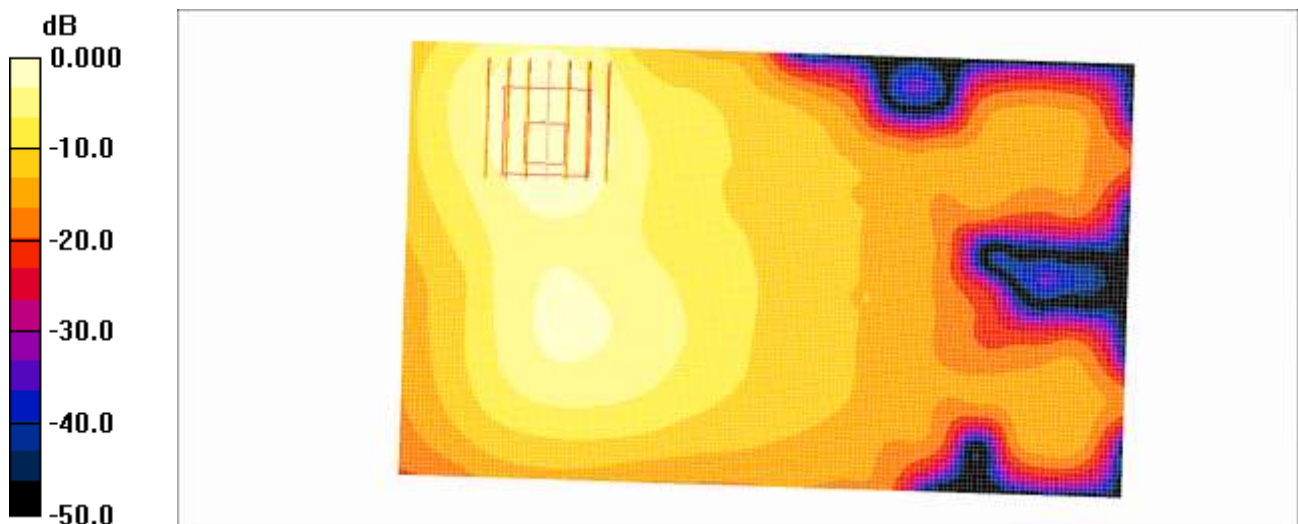
$dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 3.17 V/m; Power Drift = 0.184 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.239 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.121 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.062 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.156 mW/g



0 dB = 0.156mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.4 °C
 Test Date: 09/01/2015
 Plot No.: 37

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5720 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.01 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.12, 4.12, 4.12); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11ac 20MHz UNII-2C Body Worn Rear MCS0 144ch/Area Scan (111x161x1): Measurement grid:
 $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.878 mW/g

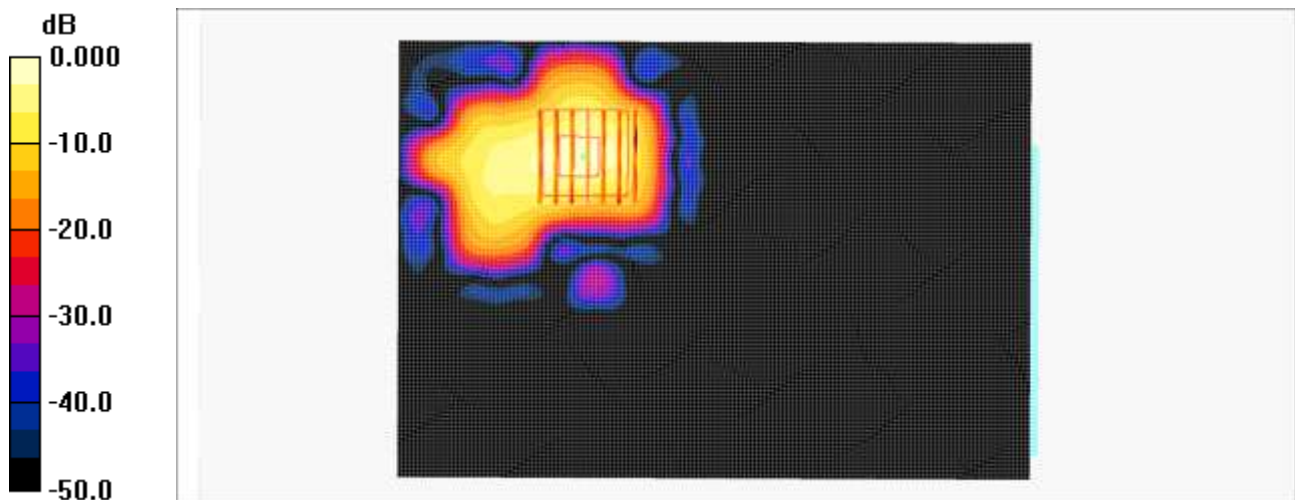
802.11ac 20MHz UNII-2C Body Worn Rear MCS0 144ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:
 $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 0.860 V/m; Power Drift = 0.143 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.57 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.333 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.086 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.880 mW/g



0 dB = 0.880mW/g

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
 EUT Type: Cellular/PCS GSM/WCDMA/LTE Phone with WLAN, Bluetooth, and NFC
 Liquid Temperature: 22.2 °C
 Ambient Temperature: 22.4 °C
 Test Date: 09/01/2015
 Plot No.: 38

DUT: LG-H960; Type: Bar

Communication System: WIFI 5GHz; Frequency: 5720 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
 Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 5720 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.01 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
 Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.12, 4.12, 4.12); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

802.11ac 20MHz UNII-2C Body extrimity Rear MCS0 144ch/Area Scan (111x161x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 9.20 mW/g

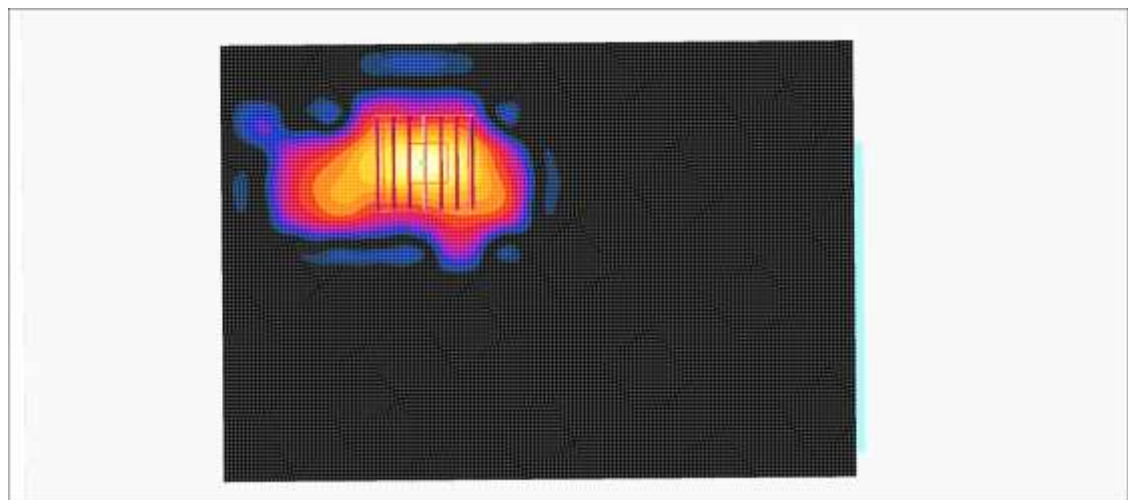
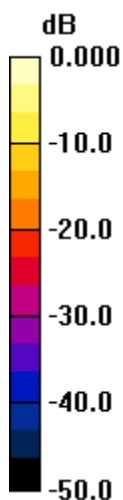
802.11ac 20MHz UNII-2C Body extrimity Rear MCS0 144ch/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 0.782 V/m; Power Drift = -0.112 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 23.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.82 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.479 mW/g

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.3 mW/g



0 dB = 10.3mW/g

Attachment 2. – Dipole Verification Plots

■ Verification Data (750 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.4 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2015

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3

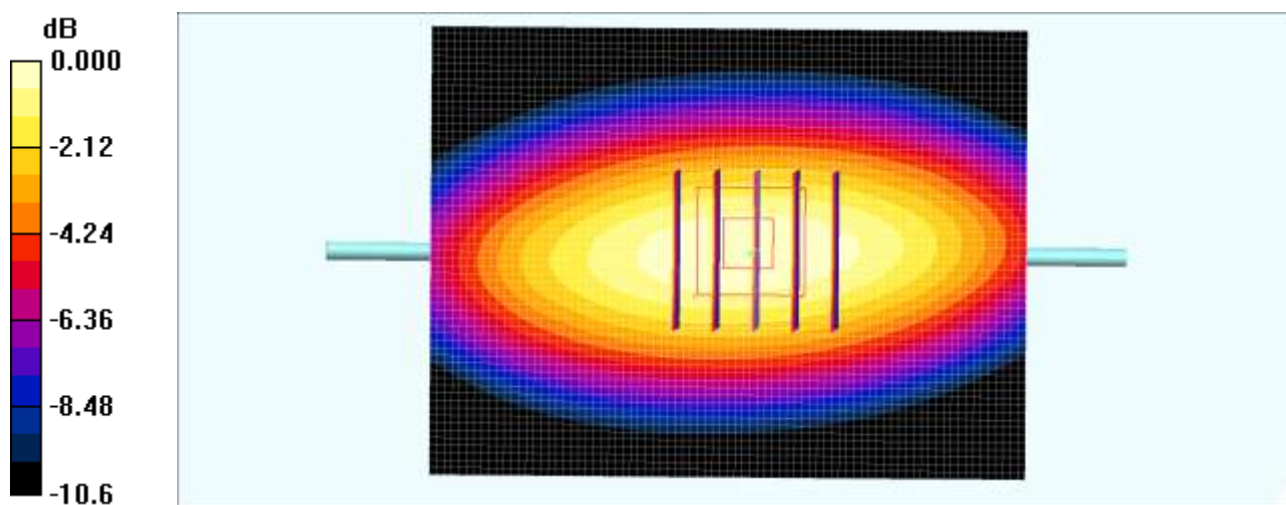
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.918 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.64, 6.64, 6.64); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 1800/1900 Phantom; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 750MHz/Area Scan (61x81x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.918 mW/g

Verification 750MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 32.3 V/m; Power Drift = 0.064 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.25 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.852 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.559 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.913 mW/g



0 dB = 0.913mW/g

■ Verification Data (750 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.4 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2015

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3

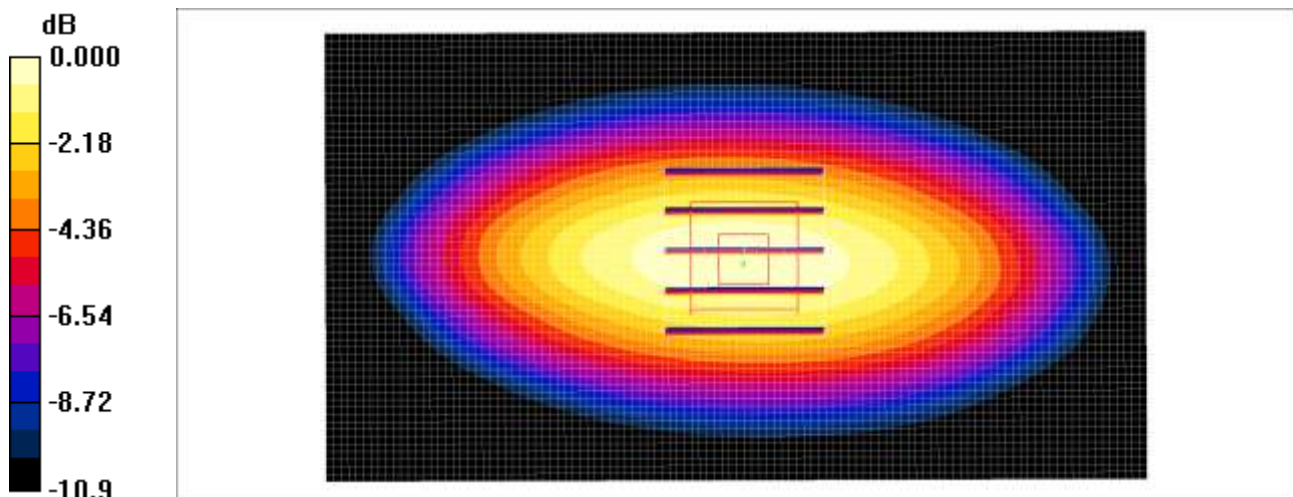
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (extrapolated): $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.985 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 750 MHz/Area Scan (111x61x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.972 mW/g

Verification 750 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 32.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.021 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.33 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.891 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.576 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.965 mW/g



0 dB = 0.965mW/g

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.1 °C
Test Date: 08/03/2015

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2

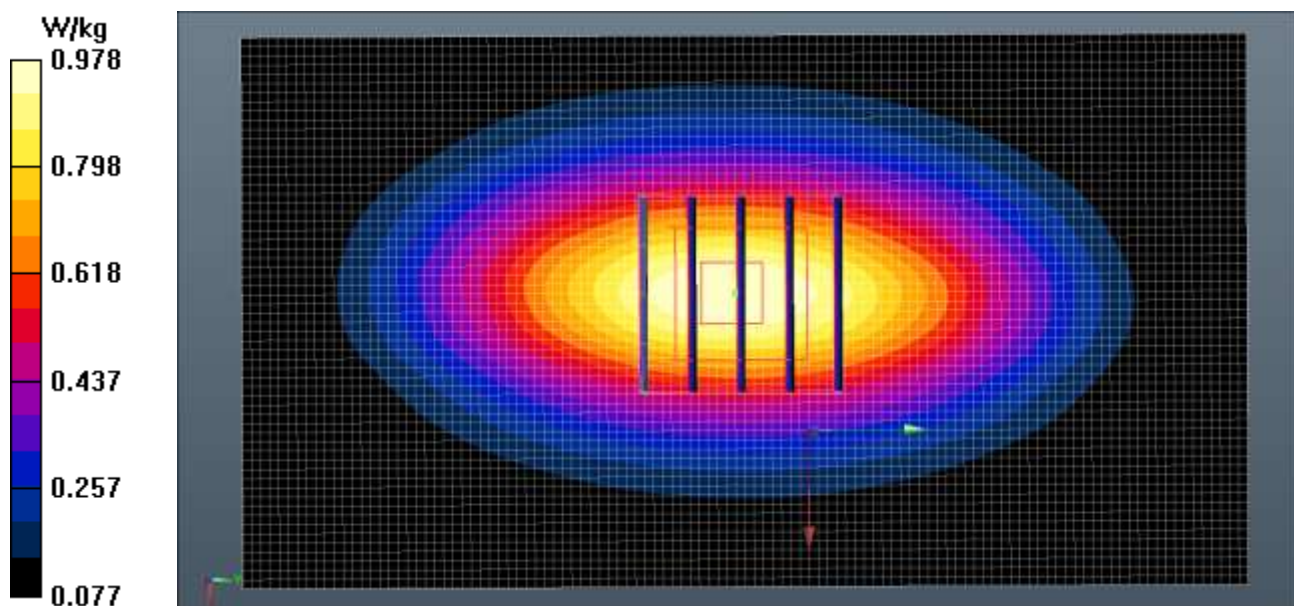
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (extrapolated): $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.922$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.988$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(10.03, 10.03, 10.03); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

835MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (61x111x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.991 W/kg

835MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8$ mm, $dy=8$ mm, $dz=5$ mm
Reference Value = 32.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.908 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.586 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.978 W/kg



■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.4 °C
Test Date: 08/04/2015

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz D835V2; Type: D835V2

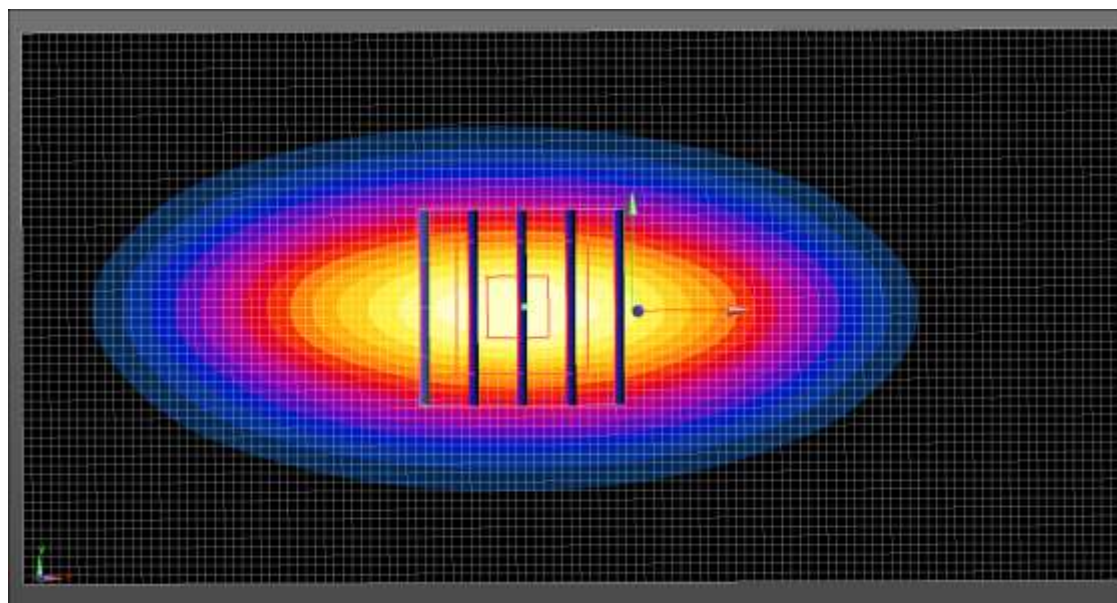
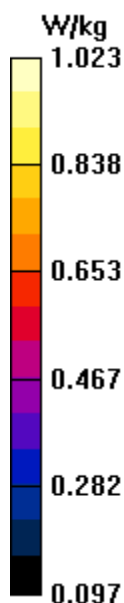
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.947$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.658$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(9.78, 9.78, 9.78); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

835MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (61x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.02 W/kg

835MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 35.60 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.946 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.624 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.02 W/kg



■ Verification Data (835 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.3 °C
Test Date: 08/07/2015

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2

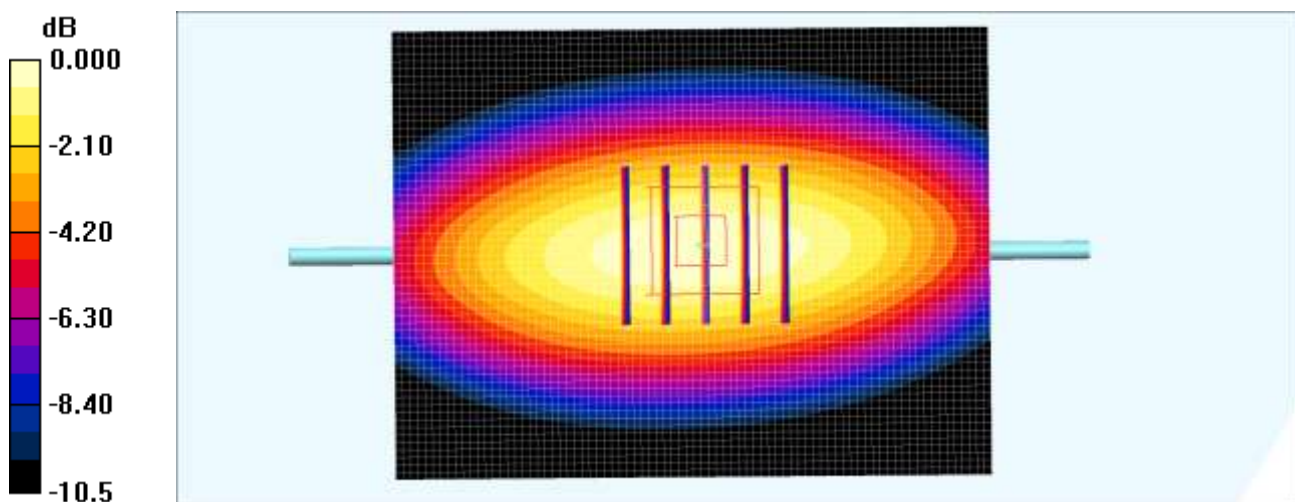
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.919 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 1800/1900 Phantom; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 835 MHz/Area Scan (61x81x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.03 mW/g

Verification 835 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 34.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.026 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.949 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.623 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 mW/g



0 dB = 1.03mW/g

■ Verification Data (835 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.3 °C
Test Date: 08/07/2015

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2

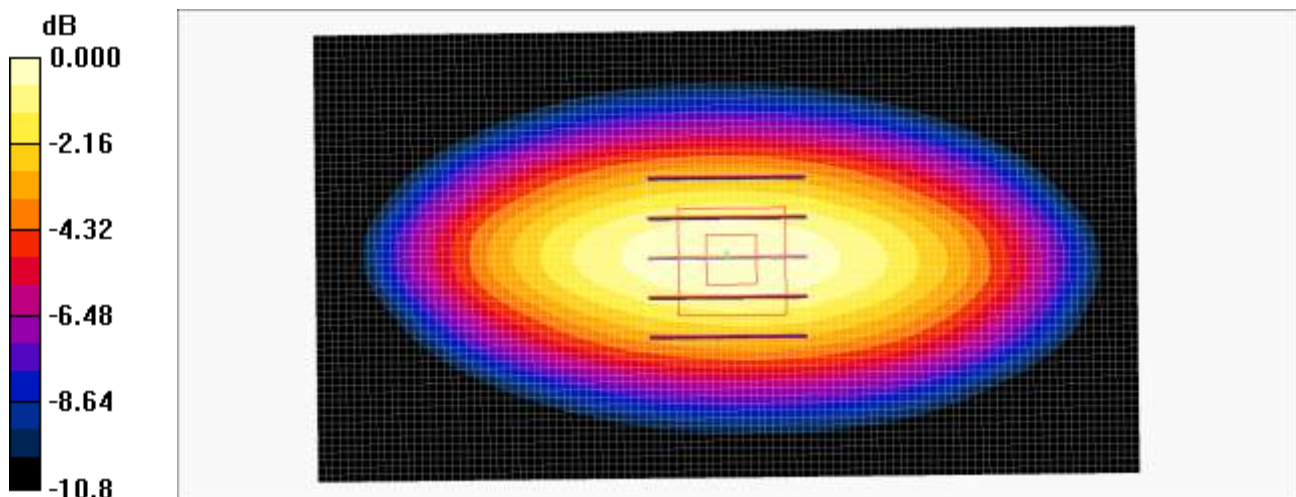
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.95 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ET3DV6 - SN1605; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 2015-04-27
- Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 835 MHz/Area Scan (111x61x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.03 mW/g

Verification 835 MHz/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$
Reference Value = 34.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.023 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.948 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.616 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.03 mW/g



0 dB = 1.03mW/g

■ Verification Data (1800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.3 °C
Test Date: 08/10/2015

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2

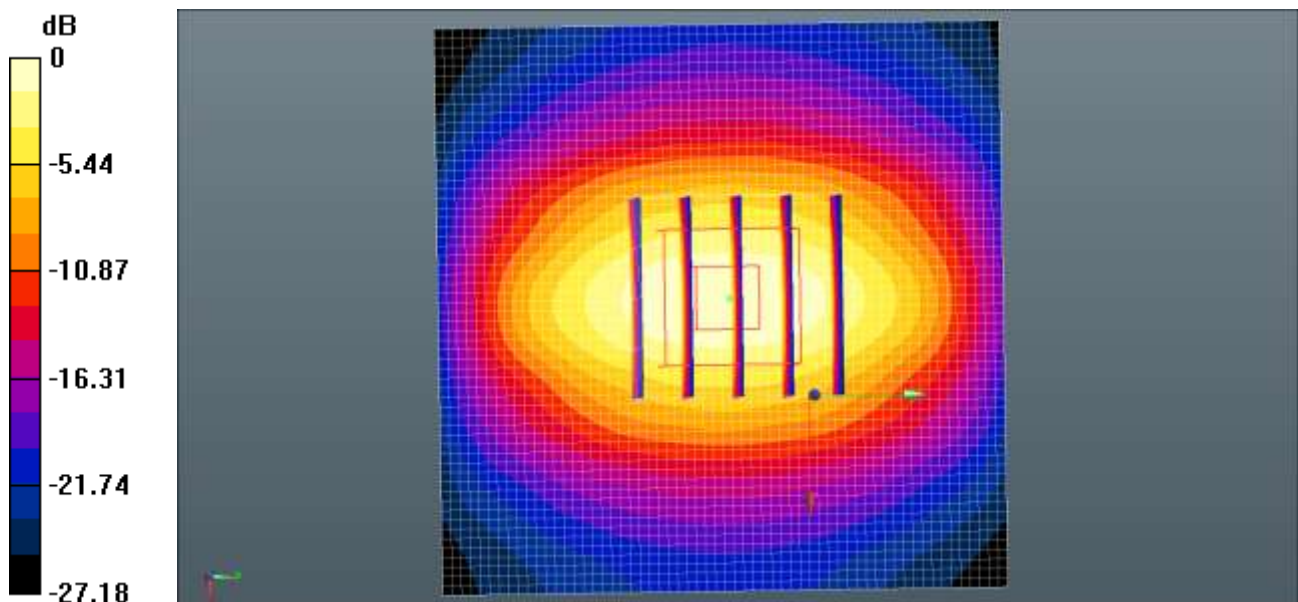
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1800$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.426$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.401$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.33, 8.33, 8.33); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1800MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 5.56 W/kg

1800MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8$ mm, $dy=8$ mm, $dz=5$ mm
Reference Value = 62.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.08 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.60 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 5.56 \text{ W/kg} = 7.45 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

■ Verification Data (1800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.9 °C
Test Date: 08/11/2015

DUT: Dipole 1800 MHz D1800V2; Type: D1800V2

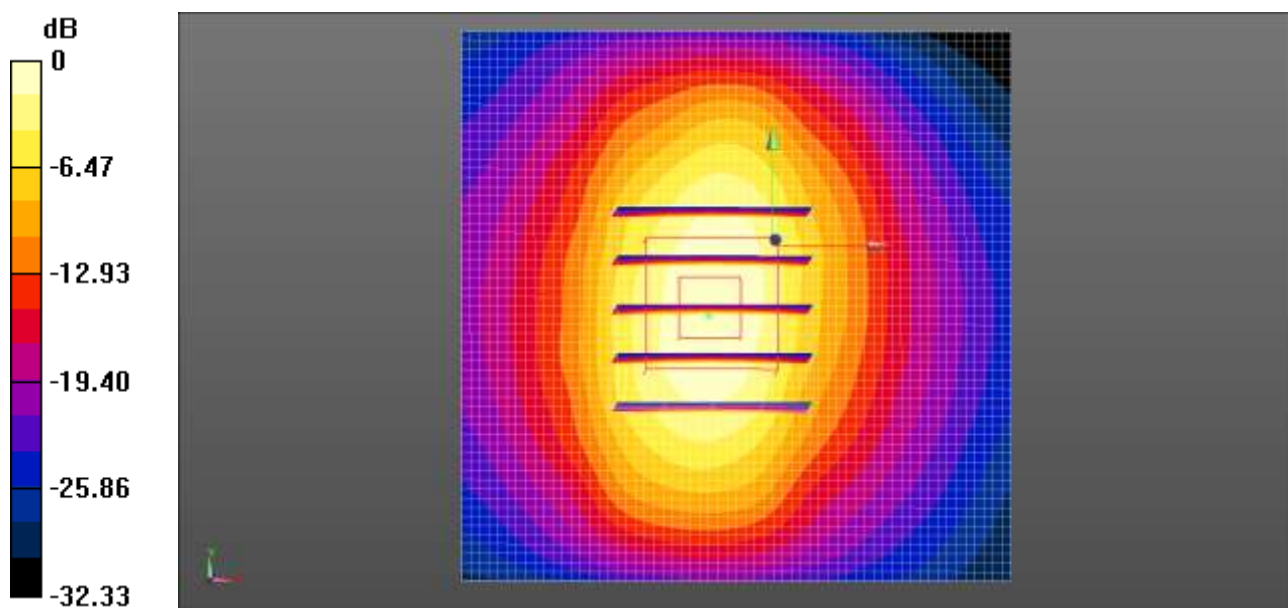
Communication System: UID 0, CW (0); Frequency: 1800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1800$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.521$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.899$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.02, 8.02, 8.02); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2014-01-03
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1800MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 4.76 W/kg

1800MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 52.45 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.79 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.69 W/kg



0 dB = 4.76 W/kg = 6.77 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 20.1 °C
Test Date: 07/31/2015

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2

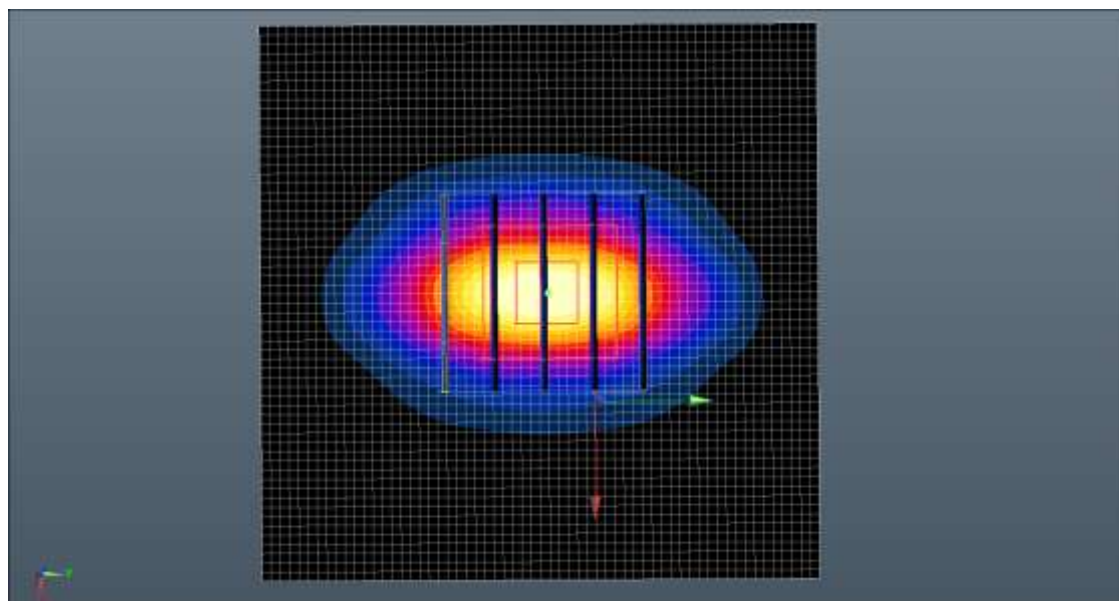
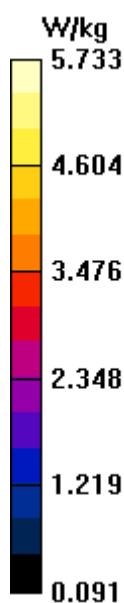
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.407$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.345$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 5.90 W/kg

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 65.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.17 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.37 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 3.97 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.73 W/kg



■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.0 °C
Test Date: 08/06/2015

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2

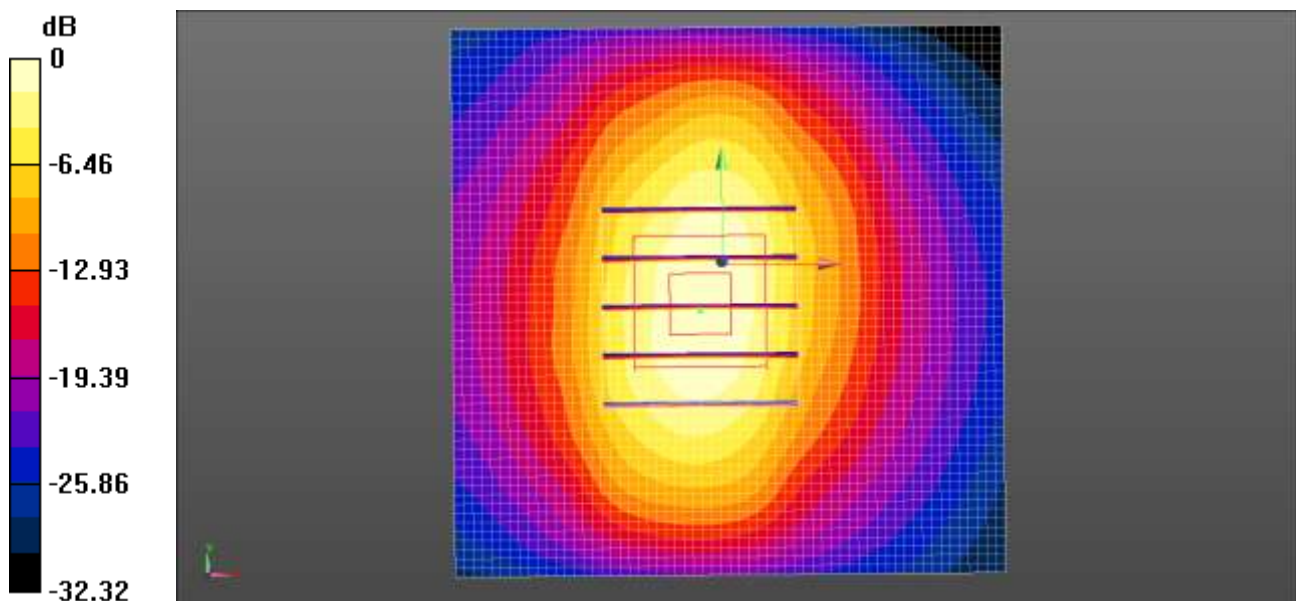
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.542$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.029$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1900MHz Body Verification WCDMA1900 GSM1900/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 4.93 W/kg

1900MHz Body Verification WCDMA1900 GSM1900/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.02 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.98 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.19 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.86 W/kg



0 dB = 4.93 W/kg = 6.93 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 20.5 °C
Test Date: 08/07/2015

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2

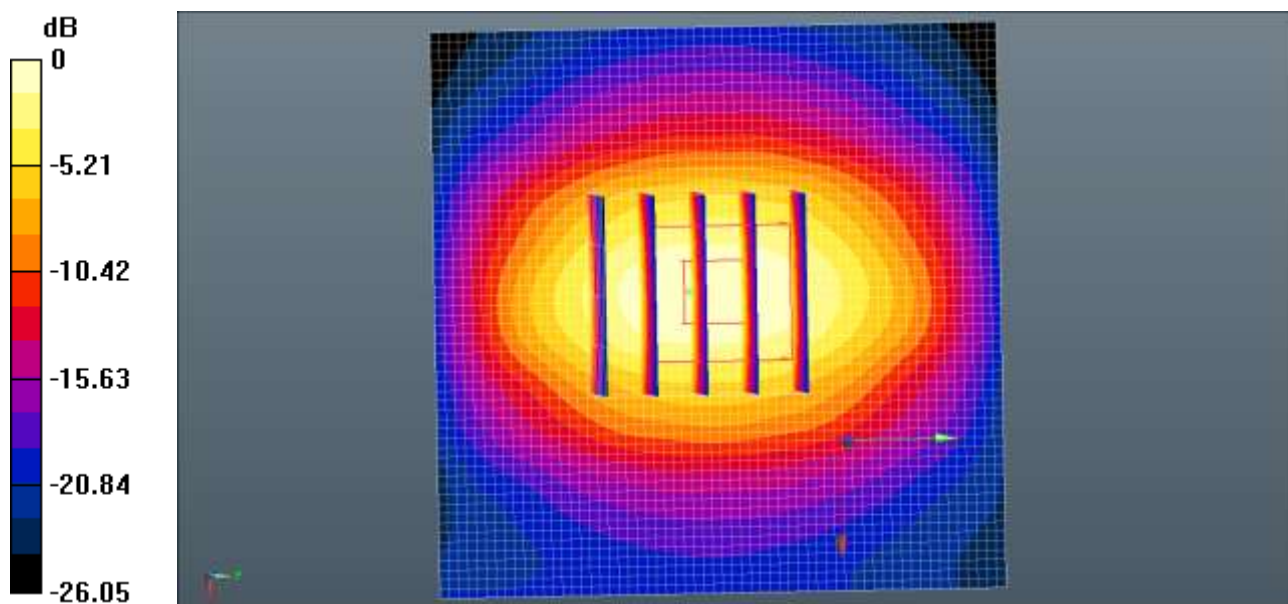
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.403$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.388$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(8.11, 8.11, 8.11); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1900MHz Head Verification/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 4.76 W/kg

1900MHz Head Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8$ mm, $dy=8$ mm, $dz=5$ mm
Reference Value = 57.13 V/m; Power Drift = -0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.10 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.05 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.01 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.45 W/kg



0 dB = 4.76 W/kg = 6.78 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (1 900 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 21.7 °C
Test Date: 08/05/2015

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.541$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.973$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY5 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3903; ConvF(7.72, 7.72, 7.72); Calibrated: 2014-08-28;
- Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1417; Calibrated: 2015-01-27
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);

1900MHz Body Verification LTE 2/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 4.28 W/kg

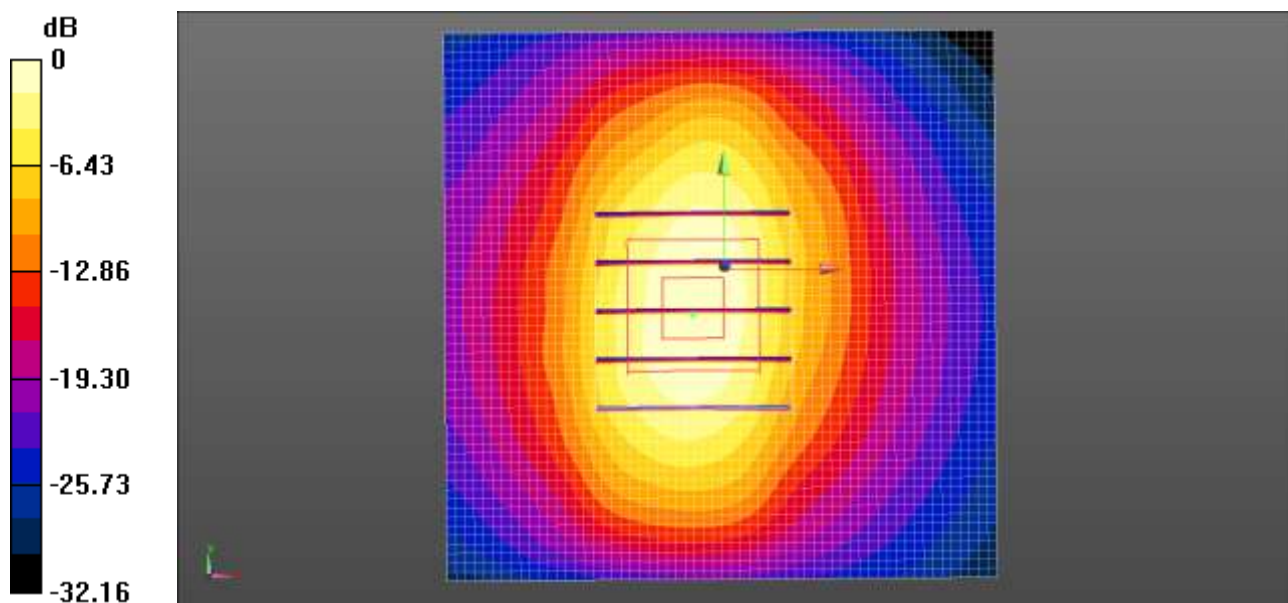
1900MHz Body Verification LTE 2/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 49.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.10 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.94 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 4.29 W/kg



0 dB = 4.28 W/kg = 6.31 dBW/kg

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.5 °C
Test Date: 08/19/2015

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

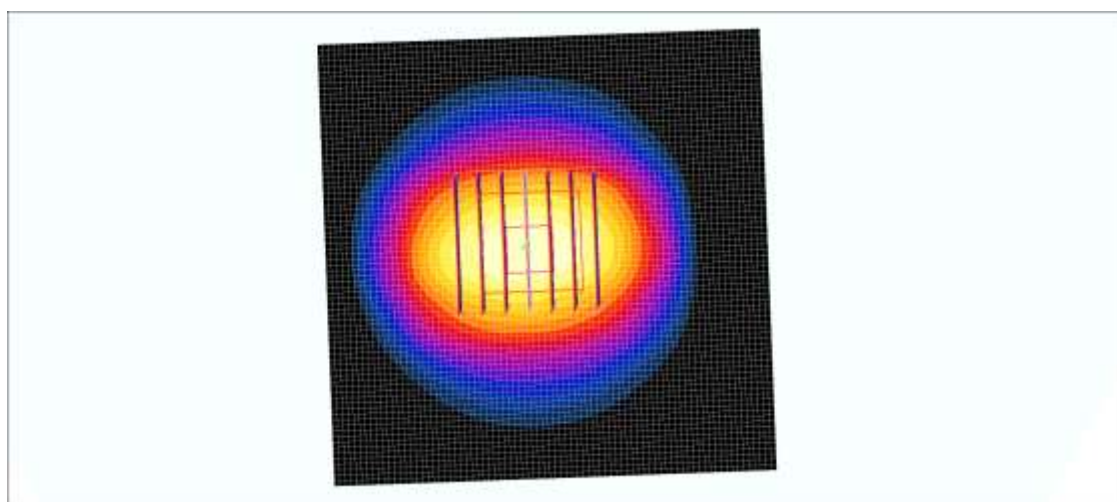
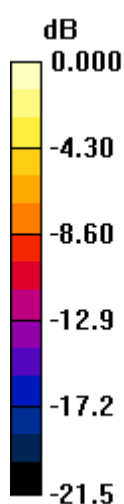
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.8$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 41$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 835/900 Phantom ; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 2450MHz/Area Scan (81x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 7.14 mW/g

Verification 2450MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.9 V/m; Power Drift = 0.026 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.27 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.49 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 6.86 mW/g



0 dB = 6.86mW/g

■ Verification Data (2 450 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.4 °C
Test Date: 08/20/2015

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2

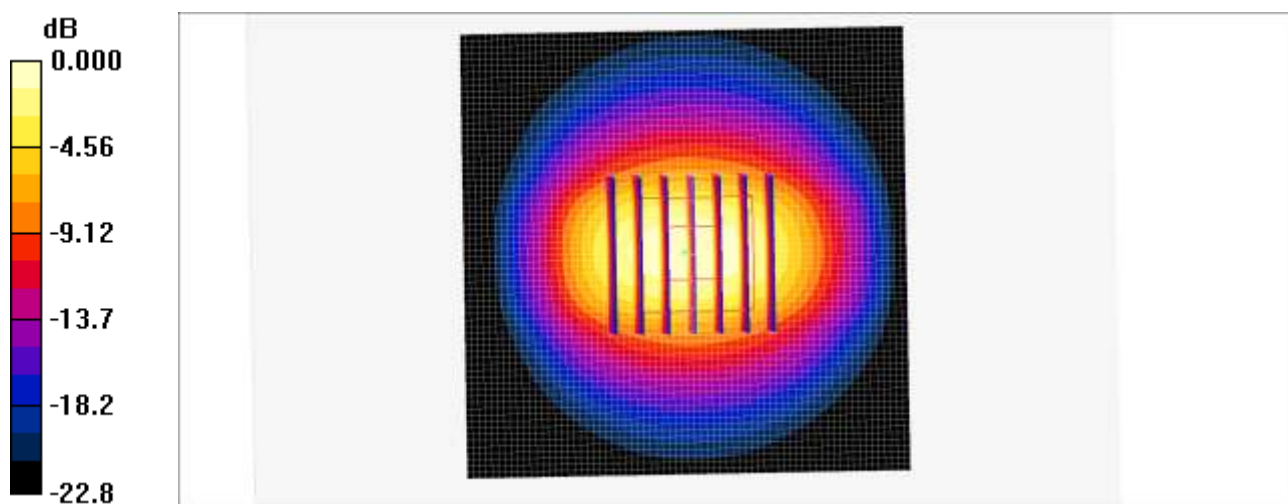
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.99$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.25, 4.25, 4.25); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

2450MHz Body Verification/Area Scan (71x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 7.35 mW/g

2450MHz Body Verification/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 62.6 V/m; Power Drift = -0.025 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.52 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.52 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.31 mW/g



0 dB = 7.31mW/g

■ Verification Data (2600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.2 °C
Test Date: 08/17/2015

DUT: Dipole 2600MHz; Type: D2600V2

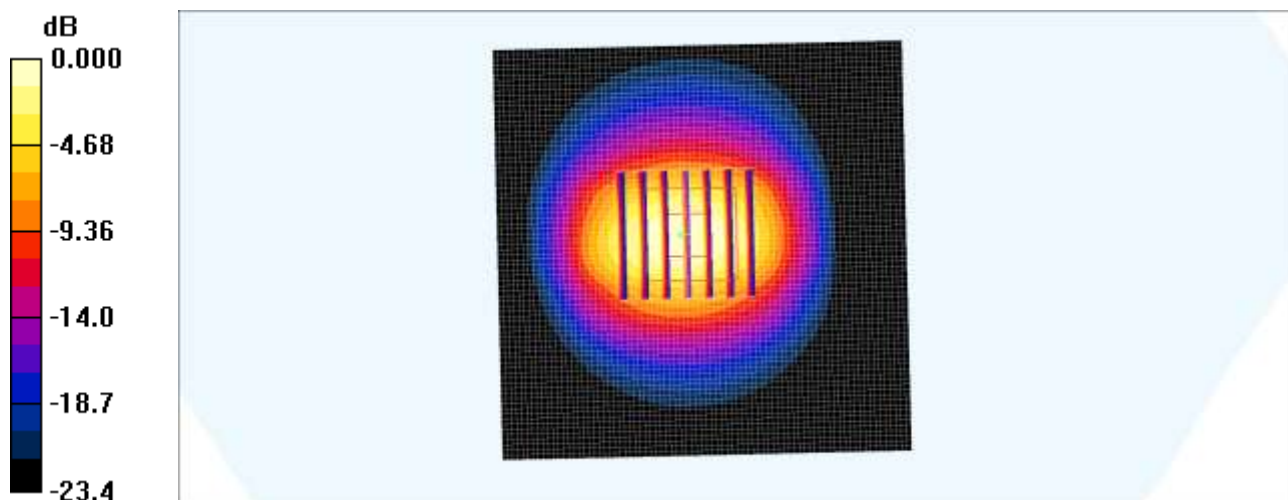
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.96$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: 835/900 Phantom ; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 2600MHz/Area Scan (81x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 7.44 mW/g

Verification 2600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 58.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.091 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.43 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.43 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.26 mW/g



0 dB = 7.26mW/g

■ Verification Data (2600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.5 °C
Test Date: 08/18/2015

DUT: Dipole 2600 MHz; Type: D2600V2

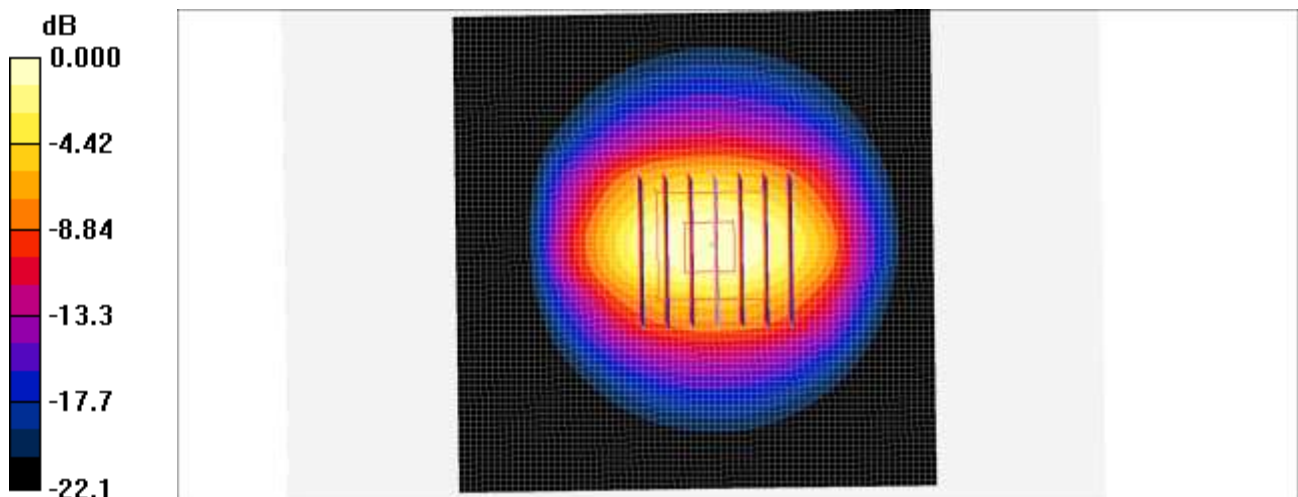
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.1$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3076; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2015-07-20
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 2600MHz body/Area Scan (81x81x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 7.51 mW/g

Verification 2600MHz body/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 61.4 V/m; Power Drift = -0.157 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.51 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.53 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 7.30 mW/g



0 dB = 7.30mW/g

■ Verification Data (5300 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power: 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.5 °C
Test Date: 08/31/2015

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

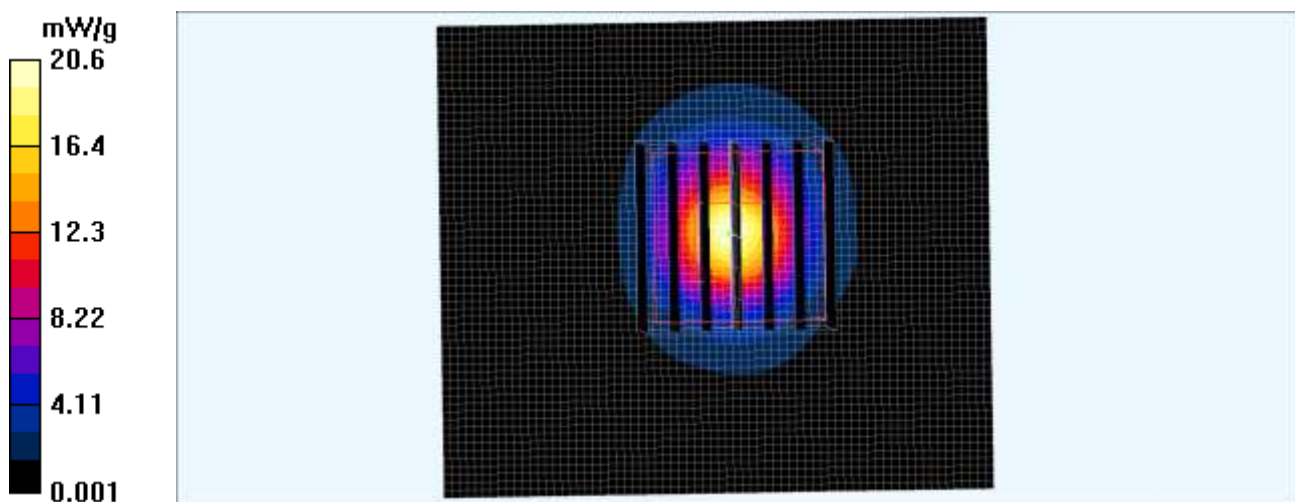
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.67$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: SAM 1800/1900 MHz; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5300MHz/Area Scan (61x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.4 mW/g

Verification 5300MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 62.5 V/m; Power Drift = -0.054 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.87 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.21 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.6 mW/g



■ Verification Data (5300 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.2 °C
Test Date: 09/01/2015

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

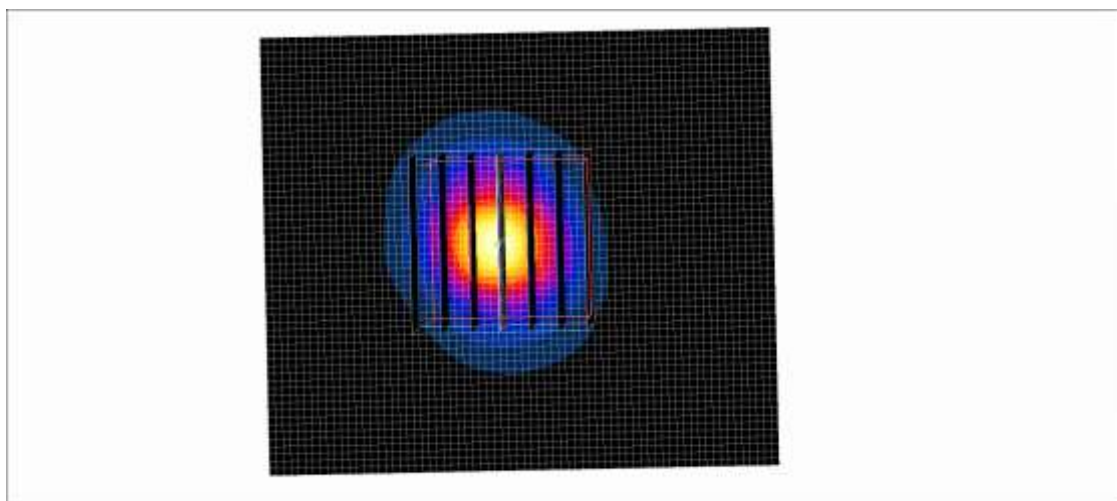
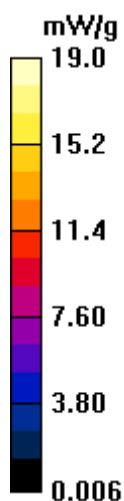
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.41$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5300MHz/Area Scan (61x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.7 mW/g

Verification 5300MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.7 V/m; Power Drift = 0.032 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.42 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 mW/g



■ Verification Data (5600 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.5 °C
Test Date: 08/31/2015

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

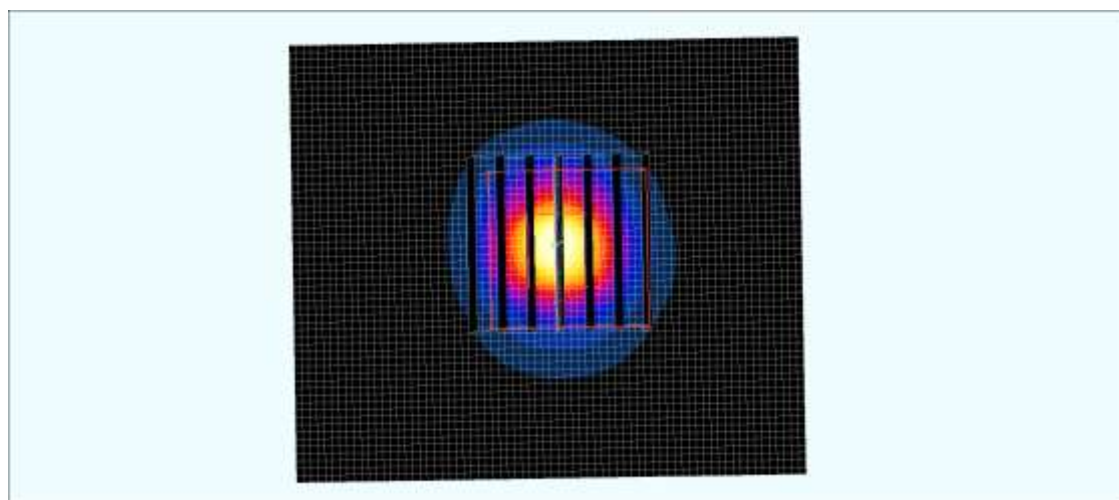
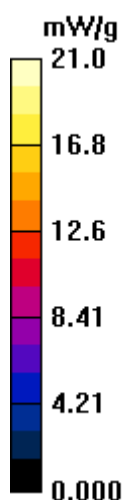
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.99$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.7, 4.7, 4.7); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: SAM 835/900 MHz; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5600MHz/Area Scan (61x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.0 mW/g

Verification 5600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 67.8 V/m; Power Drift = 0.015 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.13 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.0 mW/g



■ Verification Data (5600 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.2 °C
Test Date: 09/01/2015

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

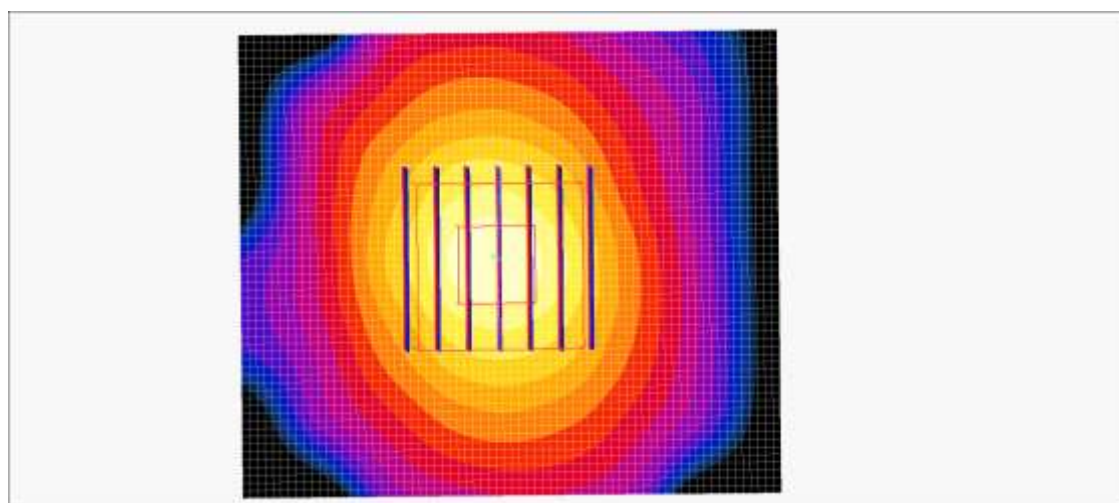
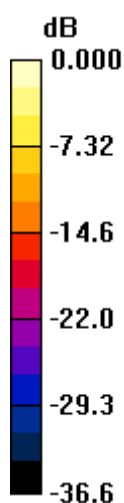
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.85$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 48.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5600MHz/Area Scan (61x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.0 mW/g

Verification 5600MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 61.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.114 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.97 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 mW/g



0 dB = 20.2mW/g

■ Verification Data (5800 MHz Head)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.5 °C
Test Date: 08/31/2015

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

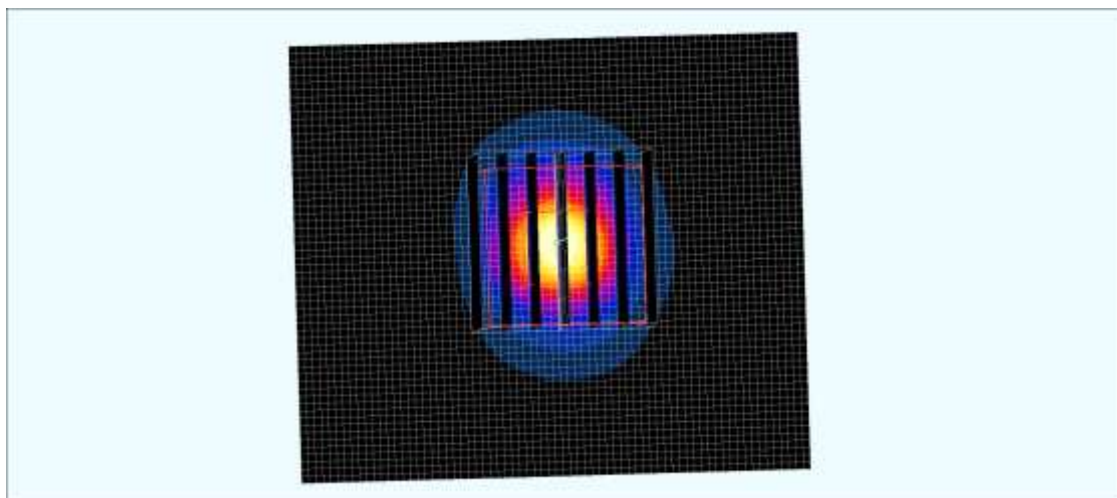
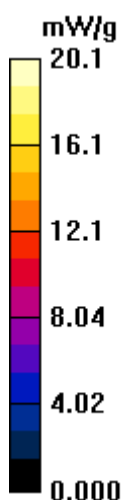
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.26$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Flat Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.64, 4.64, 4.64); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: SAM 1800/1900 MHz; Type: SAM
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5800MHz/Area Scan (61x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 21.3 mW/g

Verification 5800MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 64.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.022 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.75 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 mW/g



■ Verification Data (5800 MHz Body)

Test Laboratory: HCT CO., LTD
Input Power 100 mW (20 dBm)
Liquid Temp: 22.2 °C
Test Date: 09/01/2015

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5000V2

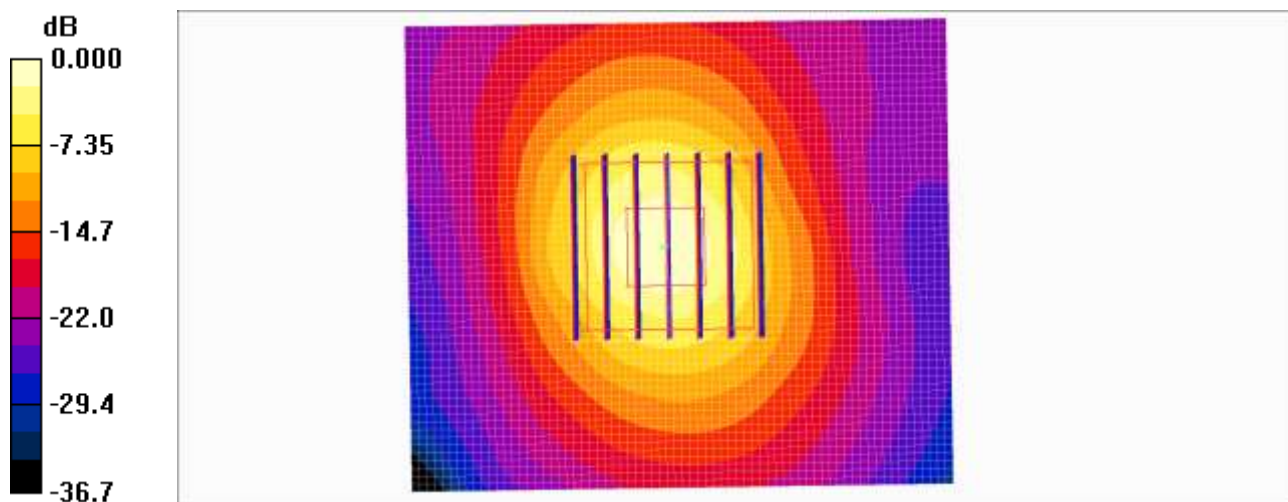
Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.04$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³
Phantom section: Center Section

DASY4 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3967; ConvF(4.12, 4.12, 4.12); Calibrated: 2014-12-22
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1225; Calibrated: 2015-03-18
- Phantom: Triple Flat Phantom
- Measurement SW: DASY4, V4.7 Build 80
- Postprocessing SW: SEMCAD, V1.8 Build 186

Verification 5800MHz/Area Scan (61x71x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.1 mW/g

Verification 5800MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 62.1 V/m; Power Drift = -0.127 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.49 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 mW/g
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 mW/g



0 dB = 20.1 mW/g